Lovibond® Water Testing

Tintometer® Group

General Catalogue

Instruments and Reagents for Today's Water Analysis

www.lovibond.com

PHILOSOPHY

„There are very few companies which can look back over a history of more than 125 years of success. The reason we can do so lies in the world-wide appreciation of our products and the determination of our work-force to maintain this".

Cay-Peter Voss, CEO

Water is the basis of life. And it also provides the basis of our company and its activities. At Tintometer we have always specialized in scientific and technological products which make water analysis not just simple but also dependable and reliable.

For over 125 years we have concentrated on water testing and continue to set new standards in the market. More than 200 employees are working for our customers, meeting their requirements and achieving our vision: that research and development today will result in a better tomorrow.

Tintometer Group is one of the leading companies in the field of water analysis. Our trade-name Lovibond® is known in over 120 countries, where we offer innovative products for the precise determination of different types of water : water in swimming pools, drinking water, waste water, surface and ground water, untreated water and effluents, through to cooling water and boiler water.

All around the world the highly-qualified and dedicated Tintometer team guarantees optimum equipment for any kind of water analysis.
Our research and development department works closely with institutes in Germany, England, Switzerland and the USA. Together, we are constantly developing new, user-friendly water test systems which we bring to full production level in the shortest possible time.

Outstanding quality, maintained always at the highest level, forms the basis of all our work. And this applies not only to our products, which have been certified to DIN ISO 9001:2008 since 1997, but also to our service. The best proof of this is to ask our customers.

Sustainability and environmental protection

Tintometer places great importance on sustainability and the sensitive use of natural resources.

Environmental protection is one of the primary objectives of our organisation and we have therefore decided that, we shall issue our printed matter on FSC-certified paper.

Members of the Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) include environment associations, social organisations, forward-looking forestry companies and firms in the wood processing industry, working together to achieve improvements world-wide in the forestry field. The "FSC" quality seal is used to identify products manufactured from sustainably managed woods and forests.

In this way we make a further contribution to maintaining and improving our environment.

PRODUCTION

Dear Lovibond® Customer,

We are proud to present our general catalogue for Lovibond® water testing equipment, a comprehensive and invaluable source of information that details our full range of instruments, reagents and accessories, including separate sections for environmental monitoring and swimming pool testing. There is a detailed index that allows users to identify relevant product information by parameter and test method.

A Single Source for Water Testing Equipment

The Lovibond® range offers users a single source for equipment for the chemical analysis of water in all environments - potable and washing water, surface, ground and raw water, wastewater and effluents, boiler and cooling water and swimming pools.

In particular the Lovibond® range presents a simple and flexible approach to routine water analysis that gives reliable results in both laboratory and field testing. It even includes the Vario range of reagents in the form of powder packs, which can be used in other manufacturers' photometers.

Ongoing Product Innovation and Development

We are committed to the ongoing development and improvement of our testing equipment and reagents. This commitment is demonstrated by the latest innovations of Tintometer: The photometer system MD 600 for all requirements of modern water analysis and the electrochemical meter SD 300 pH. Both units based on a long experience in development of water testing systems and impress by origin Lovibond® quality.

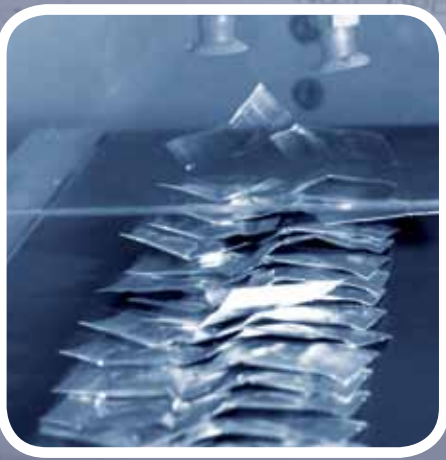
Production Control and Assurance

All Lovibond® instruments, reagents and accessories are manufactured under our control, employing modern technology and QA procedures. Tintometer GmbH has been certified DIN ISO 9001:2008 since 1997.

Web Based Back-up

The information in this catalogue is supported and supplemented by our website – **www.lovibond.com**.

This includes the latest information on product developments and downloads of material safety data sheets and certificates of analysis.



Content

RAPID TESTS

MINIKIT

CHECKIT®
Comparator

Comparator 2000+

MINIKIT

Highlights

- Easy operation and exact reagent dosing
- High accuracy
- Foil-wrapped Lovibond® tablet reagents with a minimum guaranteed shelf life of 5 years
- Unrestricted shipment
- Safe storage

Analysis	Type	Range	Methods: Tablet Count	Speed Test	Yes/No Test	Turbidity	Order code
Alkalinity-M	AF 444	20 - 800 mg/l $CaCO_3$ ≅ 0.4 - 16 mmol/l		■			41 44 40
Alkalinity Caustic/P	AF 415	20 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$	■				41 41 50
Alkalinity-P	AF 414	20 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$	■				41 41 40
Alkalinity-M	AF 413	10 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ ≅ 0.1 - 5 mmol/l	■				41 41 30
Calcium Hardness	AF 446	20- 800 mg/l $CaCO_3$ ≅ 0.4 - 16 mmol/l		■			41 44 60
Calcium Hardness	AF 416	10- 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ ≅ 0.1 - 5 mmol/l	■				41 41 60
Chloride	AF 418	5 - 5000 mg/l Cl	■				41 41 80
Cleaning Acid Strength	AF 410	0.75-10% acid	■				41 41 00
Cyanuric Acid, see Stabilizer							
Hardness Total (very low range)	AF 426	1 - 10 mg/l $CaCO_3$ ≅ 0.01 - 0.1 mmol/l	■				41 42 60
Hardness Total (low range)	AF 425	1 - 50 mg/l $CaCO_3$ ≅ 0.01 - 0.5 mmol/l	■				41 42 50
Hardness Total (Yes/No)	AF 423	Limit 4 mg/l, 8 mg/l or 20 mg/l $CaCO_3$ ≅ 0.04 or 0.08 or 0.2 mmol/l			■		41 42 30
Hardness Total	AF 445	20 - 800 mg/l $CaCO_3$ ≅ 0.4 - 16 mmol/l		■			41 44 50
Hardness Total	AF 424	5 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ ≅ 0.05 - 5 mmol/l	■				41 42 40
Nitrite	AF 427	70 -1500 mg/l $NaNO_2$	■				41 42 70
Organo-Phosphonate	AF 411	1 - 20 mg/l active O-P	■				41 41 10
QAC (Quaternary Ammonium Comp.)	AF 417	0 - 500 mg/l active QAC Limit 200 mg/l (Yes/No)	■		■		41 41 70
Stabilizer	AF 422	20 - 200 mg/l Cyanuric Acid				■	41 42 20
Sulphate (low range)	AF 432	20 - 200 mg/l Na_2SO_4	■				41 43 20
Sulphate	AF 431	40 - 4000 mg/l SO_4				■	41 43 10
Sulphite (low range)	AF 434	2 - 50 mg/l Na_2SO_3	■				41 43 40
Sulphite (high range)	AF 435	20 - 500 mg/l Na_2SO_3	■				41 43 50
Tannin Index	AF 436	2 - 20 units	■				41 43 60

*BW: Boiler Water

The methods

The MINIKITs are designed for rapid water testing. Most MINIKITS are based on titrimetric methods.

Tablet count method

In the tablet count method, the liquid titration solution and indicator are replaced by Lovibond® tablet reagents. A specific number of tablets is added to a defined sample volume until a chemically induced colour change takes place. The concentration of the parameter being measured is calculated from the number of tablets required. The measuring range can be expanded by varying the sample volume.

Speed test

The speed test is based on reverse titration. After adding a reagent tablet to a calibrated test tube, the water sample is added slowly until the colour of the solution changes (e.g. from red to blue). The user can then obtain the result from the liquid level.

Yes/No test

A Yes/No test tells the user whether a specific ingredient is present in the water and/or if its concentration is higher or lower than a defined level.

Turbidity method

A two-section calibrated test tube is filled with the water sample and a reagent tablet added. The reagent creates a level of turbidity that is proportional to the concentration of the parameter being measured. The inner tube, which has a black dot on its base, is lowered until the dot is obscured by the turbidity. The result is read off from the water level in the inner tube.

Reagent	Order code	Quantity
ALK-TEST	51 55 70 BT	100
ALKALINITY-P-tablets ALKALINITY-P ($BaCl_2$)-tablets	51 51 01 51 51 10	250 100
ALKALINITY-P-Tablets	51 51 01	250
TOTAL ALKALINITY-tablets ALKALINITY-P ($BaCl_2$)-Tablets	51 53 21 BT 51 51 10	250 100
CAL-TEST	51 55 80	100
CALCIUM HARDNESS	51 51 91	250
CHLORIDE	51 51 31	250
ACID CONCENTRATION	50 54 20	100
HARDNESS VLR	51 53 51	250
HARDNESS LR (BW)*	51 51 71	250
HARDNESS YES / NO	51 53 61	250
T HARDNESS-TEST	51 55 90	100
TOTAL HARDNESS	51 51 61	250
NITRITE No. 1 NITRITE No. 2	51 52 01 51 52 11	250 250
ORGANO-PHOSPHONATE No. 2 ORGANO-PHOSPHONATE No. 1	46 53 51 51 29 61	100 ml 250
QAC-Test	51 54 10 51 54 11	100 250
CyA-TEST	51 13 70 BT	100
SULFATE No. 1 SULFATE No. 2	51 52 21 51 52 31	250 250
SULFATE	51 54 51 BT	250
SULFITE No. 1 SULFITE No. 2 HR SULFITE No. 2 LR (BW)*	51 52 71 51 52 81 51 53 31	250 250 250
TANNIN No. 1 TANNIN No. 2	50 35 00 50 35 11	100 250

Arsenic Test Kit (highly sensitive)

The arsenic test is due to its high sensitivity suitable for the determination of arsenic in drinking water.

The advantages at one view

- Sensitivity is according to the requirements of the WHO for drinking water quality. This test detects 0.005 mg/l Arsenic.
- The removal of the interfering sulfide ions is integrated in the test procedure. To minimize the potential danger for the user of the test kit it doesn't use the highly toxic lead acetate for the sulfide removal.
- A solid acid substance is used in order to avoid any irritation by a corrosive acid on the user's hands.
- The unbreakable plastic reaction vessel is more convenient and safe for on-site testing.
- During the test procedure the reaction vessel is tightly closed. The developing arsine gas cannot escape and therefore does not harm the user.
- The test kit contains a water-proof colour chart which also includes the brief instruction for use in pictograms. Even if there is a lack of knowledge in foreign languages everybody can now handle the test kit.

Resolution:
0 - 0.005 - 0.01 - 0.025 - 0.05 - 0.1 - 0.25 - 0.5 mg $As^{3+/5+}$/l

Kit for 100 measurements in case.
Order code: 40 07 00

Arsenic Test Kit, ready to use

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

CHECKIT® Comparator

Applications

- Water Treatment (e.g. Drinking Water)
- Pools
- Laboratory and Field Testing
- Special Applications

Discs with continuous colour scale

- low cost
- precise
- reliable

Front view of the CHECKIT®Comparator with cells

Test Kit complete in case

Plastic cells, frosted on two sides, volume 10 ml, path length 13.5 mm, with lid

Tablet reagents in foil blister strip

CHECKIT®Discs with continuous colour scales

Rear view of the CHECKIT®Comparator with disc, diffuser and cells

CHECKIT®Comparator

The Lovibond® CHECKIT®Comparator is a compact, handy colorimetric unit which is suitable both for mobile and stationary analysis work. Supplied with a generous number of different colour scales, it provides the basis for a comprehensive, easy-to-use colorimetric analysis system.

The CHECKIT®Comparator D55 enables the use of large path lengths. The mirror optics makes use of the view through the entire length of the cell.

CHECKIT®Disc

Each CHECKIT®Disc contains a continuous colour scale which makes it possible to achieve an exact colour match between the colour standard and the sample. These CHECKIT®Discs are specially manufactured in selected materials to remain colour-stability over a long period and guarantee reliable, reproducible measurement results.

Instruction manuals explaining the various stages of analysis in simple, straightforward terms, are supplied with each CHECKIT®Disc.

Please see pages 16 onwards for tests, ranges and reagents

Highlights

- Easy operation
- Exact reagent dosing
- Tablet reagents with a minimum guaranteed shelf life of 5/10 years
- High accuracy
- Continuous colour scale

CHECKIT® Comparator

Regular Testing to observe the Water Quality

Test Kits 2 in 1

Together with the CHECKIT® Comparator, each test kit includes CHECKIT®Discs, cells, stirring rod and Lovibond® reagents (for 30 tests) for the desired test.

The test kits are supplied in a sturdy and handy plastic case.

The operating instructions provide a step-by-step explanation of how to conduct the water test, ensuring that even "non-chemists" can achieve reliable and accurate measurements in the minimum of time.

Test-Kits	Code
Chlorine 0 – 1.0 mg/l Cl_2 **pH value** 6.5 – 8.4 pH	14 70 15
Pool version	14 70 16
Chlorine 0.1 – 2.0 mg/l Cl_2 **pH value** 6.5 – 8.4 pH	14 70 45
Pool version	14 70 46
Chlorine 0 – 4.0 mg/l Cl_2 **pH value** 6.5 – 8.4 pH	14 70 25
Pool version	14 70 26
Bromine 0 – 5.0 mg/l Br **pH value** 6.5 – 8.4 pH	14 72 85
Copper 0 – 1.0 mg/l Cu **pH value** 6.5 – 8.4 pH	14 72 35

Test-Kit 5 in 1

Test-Kits	Code
Chlorine 0 – 4.0 mg/l Cl_2 **pH value** 6.5 – 8.4 pH **Stabilizer** (Turbidity method)* 20 – 200 mg/l Cyanuric acid **Calcium hardness** (Speed-Test)* 20 – 800 mg/l $CaCO_3$ **Total Alkalinity (M)** (Speed-Test)* 20 – 800 mg/l $CaCO_3$	14 70 28

Disc readings see following pages.
All test kits for chlorine are for "free, combined and total chlorine".
*Reagents for turbidity method and speed test (Test-Kit 5 in 1) see MINIKIT.

Single Parameter Test Kits

Test	Range* (Accuracy ±5% F.S.)	Code
Aluminium	0 - 0.3 mg/l Al	14 72 00
Ammonia	0 - 1 mg/l N	14 72 10
Ammonia, Powder Pack	0 - 0.5 mg/l N	14 72 11
Bromine	0 - 5 mg/l Br	14 72 80
Chlorine (DPD)** free, combined, total	0.02 - 0.3 mg/l Cl_2	14 70 00
Chlorine (DPD) free, combined, total	0 - 1 mg/l Cl_2	14 70 10
Chlorine (DPD) free, combined, total	0 - 2 mg/l Cl_2	14 70 40
Chlorine, free (DPD), Powder Pack	0 - 3.5 mg/l Cl_2	14 70 50
Chlorine, total (DPD), Powder Pack	0 - 3.5 mg/l Cl_2	14 70 51
Chlorine, free + total (DPD), Powder Packs	0 - 3.5 mg/l Cl_2	14 70 52
Chlorine (DPD) free, combined, total	0 - 4 mg/l Cl_2	14 70 20
Chlorine KI	10 - 300 mg/l Cl_2 (total)	14 70 30
Chlorine dioxide**	0.01 - 0.2 mg/l ClO_2	14 73 30
Copper, free (Cu^{2+})	0 - 1 mg/l Cu	14 72 30
Copper HR, free + total	0 - 5 mg/l Cu	14 74 30
Copper HR, free, Powder Pack	0 - 5 mg/l Cu	14 74 31
Copper LR**, free + total	0 - 1 mg/l Cu	14 74 40
Copper LR**, free, Powder Pack	0 - 1 mg/l Cu	14 74 41
DEHA	0 - 0.5 mg/l DEHA	14 73 70
Fluoride, Testpak available only	0.2 - 2 mg/l F	
Iron HR	1 - 10 mg/l Fe	14 73 20
Iron LR	0.05 - 1 mg/l Fe	14 72 20
Iron (TPTZ), Powder Pack	0 - 1.8 mg/l Fe	14 74 70
Manganese LR, Testpak available only	0.1 - 0.7 mg/l Mn	
Manganese VLR, Testpak available only	0.02 - 0.2 mg/l Mn	
Molybdate LR**	0 - 10 mg/l MoO_4	14 72 91
Molybdate HR	0 - 100 mg/l MoO_4	14 72 90
Molybdate HR	50 - 500 mg/l MoO_4	14 72 95
Nitrate LR, Testpak available only	0 - 1 mg/l NO_3	
Nitrite LR	0- 0.5 mg/l N	14 73 00
Nitrite, Powder Pack	0 - 0.3 mg/l N	14 73 01
Ozone (DPD), in the presence of chlorine	0 - 1.0 mg/l O_3	14 72 70
Ozone (DPD)	0 - 1.0 mg/l O_3	14 72 75
pH value (Phenol red)	6.5 - 8.4 pH	14 71 00
pH value (Bromocresol purple)	5.2 - 6.8 pH	14 71 10
pH value (Bromothymol blue)	6.0 - 7.6 pH	14 71 20
pH value (Universal)	4 - 10 pH	14 71 30
Phosphate, Powder Pack	0 - 2.5 mg/l PO_4	14 74 80
Phosphate HR	0 - 80 mg/l PO_4	14 72 50
Phosphate LR	0 - 4 mg/l PO_4	14 72 40
Silica LR	0.25 - 4 mg/l SiO_2	14 73 50
Silica HR, Powder Pack	0 - 100 mg/l SiO_2	14 73 51
Silica VLR**	0 - 1 mg/l SiO_2	14 73 60
Sodiumhypochlorite	2 - 18 %	14 74 90
Sulfite LR	0.5 - 10 mg/l SO_3	14 73 80
Total Alkalinity	20 - 240 mg/l $CaCO_3$	14 74 50
Zinc LR	0 - 1 mg/l Zn	14 73 40

* Disc readings see following pages
** Only with CHECKIT®Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm)

Testpak

The Testpak is a simple and cost-effective means of extending the use of an existing CHECKIT®Comparator instrument to a new test parameter.

Each Testpak contains the required CHECKIT®Disc, tablet reagents (normally for 30 tests), two cells, stirring rod and detailed instructions for the desired method.

Please contact our sales departments for further information: sales@tintometer.de

CHECKIT® Comparator

Tests, Test Kits, Testpaks, Discs, Reagents

Test	Range	Readings (Accuracy ± 5% Full Scale)	Test Kit	Testpak
Aluminium	0 - 0.3 mg/l Al	0 / 0.01 / 0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3	14 72 00	14 77 00
Ammonia	0 - 1 mg/l N	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 / 0.75 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 0.95 / 1.0	14 72 10	14 77 10
Ammonia VARIO	0 - 0.5 mg/l N	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5	14 72 11	14 77 11
Bromine	0 - 5 mg/l Br	0 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.6 / 0.8 / 1.0 / 1.2 / 1.4 / 1.6 / 1.8 / 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 4.5 / 5	14 72 80	14 77 80
Chlorine free, combined**, total	0 - 1 mg/l Cl_2	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 / 0.75 / 0.8 / 0.85 / 0.9 / 0.95 / 1.0	14 70 10	14 75 10
Chlorine free, combined**, total	0 - 2 mg/l Cl_2	0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3 / 1.4 / 1.6 / 1.8 / 2.0	14 70 40	14 75 40
Chlorine free, combined**, total	0 - 4 mg/l Cl_2	0 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.6 / 0.8 / 1.0 / 1.2 / 1.4 / 1.6 / 1.8 / 2.0 / 2.5 / 3.0 / 3.5 / 4.0	14 70 20	14 75 20
Chlorine free, combined**, total	0 - 3.5 mg/l Cl_2	0 / 0.2 / 0.4 / 0.6 / 0.8 / 1 / 1.2 / 1.4 / 1.6 / 1.8 / 2 / 2.2 / 2.4 / 2.6 / 2.8 / 3 / 3.2 / 3.4 / 3.5	14 70 52	14 75 50, frei 14 75 51, gesamt
Chlorine free, combined**, total ** maybe calculated by deducting free from total chlorine	0.02 - 0.3 mg/l Cl_2	0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.1 / 0.11 / 0.12 / 0.13 / 0.14 / 0.15 / 0.16 / 0.17 / 0.18 / 0.19 / 0.2 / 0.22 / 0.24 / 0.26 / 0.28 / 0.3 only with CHECKIT®Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm)	14 70 00	14 75 00

* RAPID: fast dissolving tablet
# including stirring rod

Disc	Reagents	Quantity	Code
14 62 00	ALUMINIUM No.1	100	51 54 60 BT
		250	51 54 61 BT
	ALUMINIUM No.2	100	51 54 70 BT
		250	51 54 71 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 01 BT
	ALUMINIUM No.1 / No.2	each 250	51 76 02 BT
14 62 10	AMMONIA No.1	100	51 25 80 BT
		250	51 25 81 BT
	AMMONIA No.2	100	51 25 90 BT
		250	51 25 91 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 11 BT
	AMMONIA No.1 / No.2	each 250	51 76 12 BT
14 62 11	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F10	Powder Pack / 200	
	VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F10	Powder Pack / 200	
		Set	53 55 00
14 62 80	DPD No.1-RAPID*	100	51 13 10 BT
		250	51 13 11 BT
		500	51 13 12 BT
14 60 10	DPD No.1-RAPID*	100	51 13 10 BT
		250	51 13 11 BT
		500	51 13 12 BT
	DPD No.3-RAPID*	100	51 12 90 BT
		250	51 12 91 BT
		500	51 12 92 BT
	DPD No.4-RAPID*	100	51 15 70 BT
		250	51 15 71 BT
		500	51 15 72 BT
14 60 40	DPD No.1/3/4-RAPID*		
14 60 20	DPD No.1/3/4-RAPID*		
14 60 50	VARIO Chlorine Free DPD F5	100	53 00 90
	VARIO Chlorine Total DPD F5	100	53 00 80
14 60 00	DPD No.1	100	51 10 50 BT
		250	51 10 51 BT
		500	51 10 52 BT
	DPD No.3	100	51 10 80 BT
		250	51 10 81 BT
		500	51 10 82 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 77 11 BT
	DPD No.1 / No.3	each 250	51 77 12 BT

CHECKIT®Discs

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

[f] additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

CHECKIT® Comparator

Tests, Test Kits, Testpaks, Discs, Reagents

Test	Range	Readings (Accuracy ± 5% Full Scale)	Test Kit	Testpak
Chlorine KI total only	10 - 300 mg/l Cl_2	10 / 20 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 / 70 / 80 / 90 / 100 / 110 / 120 / 130 / 140 / 150 / 160 / 170 / 180 / 190 / 200 / 250 / 300	14 70 30	14 75 30
Chlorine dioxide	0.01 - 0.2 mg/l ClO_2	0.01 / 0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.1 / 0.11 / 0.12 / 0.13 / 0.14 / 0.15 / 0.16 / 0.17 / 0.18 / 0.19 / 0.2 only with CHECKIT®Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm)	14 73 30	14 78 30
Copper, free (Cu^{2+})	0 - 1 mg/l Cu	0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	14 72 30	14 77 30
Copper HR free and total	0 - 5 mg/l Cu	0 / 0.5 / 1.0 / 1.5 / 2.0 / 2.5 / 3.0 / 3.5 / 4.0 / 4.5 / 5.0	14 74 30	14 79 30
Copper HR, free only	0 - 5 mg/l Cu	0 / 0.5 / 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 5	14 74 31	14 79 31
Copper LR free and total	0 - 1 mg/l Cu	0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0 only with CHECKIT®Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm)	14 74 40	14 79 40
Copper LR, free only	0 - 1 mg/l Cu	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0 only with CHECKIT®Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm)	14 74 41	14 79 41
DEHA	0 - 0.5 mg/l DEHA	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5	14 73 70	14 78 70
Fluoride Testpak available only	0.2 - 2 mg/l F	0.2 / 0.4 / 0.6 / 0.8 / 1.0 / 1.2 / 1.4 / 1.6 / 1.8 / 2.0	-----	14 78 90

* RAPID: fast dissolving tablet
# including stirring rod

Disc	Reagents	Quantity	Code
14 60 30	CHLORINE HR (KI)	100	51 30 00 BT
		250	51 30 01 BT
	ACIDIFYING GP	100	51 54 80 BT
		250	51 54 81 BT
	Combi pack	each 100	51 77 21 BT
	CHLORINE HR (KI)/ACIDIFYING GP	each 250#	51 77 22 BT
14 63 30	DPD No. 1	100	51 10 50 BT
		250	51 10 51 BT
	DPD Glycine f)	100	51 21 70 BT
		250	51 21 71 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 77 31 BT
	DPD No.1 / GLYCINE	each 250	51 77 32 BT
14 62 30	COPPER/ZINC LR	100	51 26 20 BT
		250	51 26 21 BT
14 64 30	COPPER No. 1	100	51 35 50 BT
		250	51 35 51 BT
	COPPER No. 2	100	51 35 60 BT
		250	51 35 61 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 91 BT
	COPPER No.1 / No.2	each 250	51 76 92 BT
14 64 31	Vario Cu1 F10	100	53 03 00
14 64 40	COPPER No. 1	100	51 35 50 BT
		250	51 35 51 BT
	COPPER No. 2	100	51 35 60 BT
		250	51 35 61 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 91 BT
	COPPER No.1 / No.2	each 250	51 76 92 BT
14 64 41	Vario Cu1 F10	100	53 03 00
14 63 70	DEHA	100	51 32 20 BT
		250	51 32 21 BT
	DEHA solution	15 ml	46 11 85
	DEHA solution	100 ml	46 11 81
	Plastic funnel with handle	1	47 10 07
14 63 90	SPADNS reagent solution	250 ml	46 74 81
		500 ml	46 74 82
	Help for pipette	1	36 50 55
	Pipette 2 ml	1	36 50 50

Test Kit complete in case

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

f) additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

CHECKIT® Comparator

Tests, Test Kits, Testpaks, Discs, Reagents

Test	Range	Readings (Accuracy ± 5% Full Scale)	Test Kit	Testpak
Iron LR	0 - 1 mg/l Fe	0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 / 0.75 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	14 72 20	14 77 20
Iron HR	1 - 10 mg/l Fe	1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 4.5 / 5 / 5.5 / 6 / 6.5 / 7 / 7.5 / 8 / 8.5 / 9 / 10	14 73 20	14 78 20
Iron (TPTZ)	0 - 1.8 mg/l Fe	0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3 / 1.4 / 1.5 / 1.6 / 1.7 / 1.8	14 74 70	14 79 70
Manganese LR Testpak available only	0.1 - 0.7 mg/l Mn	0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7	------	14 79 10
Manganese VLR Testpak available only	0.02 - 0.2 mg/l Mn	0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.1 / 0.11 / 0.12 / 0.13 / 0.14 / 0.15 / 0.16 / 0.18 / 0.2 only with CHECKIT®Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm)	-----	14 79 20
Molybdate HR	0 - 100 mg/l MoO_4	0 / 5 / 10 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 35 / 40 / 45 / 50 / 55 / 60 / 65 / 70 / 75 / 80 / 85 / 90 / 95 / 100	14 72 90	14 77 90
Molybdate HR	50 - 500 mg/l MoO_4	50 / 100 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 300 / 500	14 72 95	14 77 95
Molybdate LR	0 - 10 mg/l MoO_4	0 / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9 / 10 only with CHECKIT®Comparator D55 with mirror optics (path length 55 mm)	14 72 91	14 77 91

* RAPID: fast dissolving tablet
# including stirring rod

Disc	Reagents	Quantity	Code
14 62 20	IRON LR (Fe^{2+} and Fe^{3+})	100	51 53 70 BT
		250	51 53 71 BT
	IRON (II) LR (Fe^{2+})	100	51 54 20 BT
14 63 20	IRON HR	100	51 53 80
		250	51 53 81
14 64 70	Vario Iron TPTZ F10	100	53 05 50
14 64 10	VARIO Manganese Reagent, LR F10	1 Set	53 50 90
	consists of:		
	VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide Solution	60 ml	
	Vario Ascorbic Acid	100	
	Vario PAN Indicator Solution	60 ml	
	Accessories:		
	VARIO Rochelle Salt Solution needs for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$	30 ml	53 06 40
14 64 20	VARIO Manganese Reagent, LR F10	1 Set	53 50 90
	consists of:		
	VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide Solution	60 ml	
	Vario Ascorbic Acid	100	
	Vario PAN Indicator Solution	60 ml	
	Accessories:		
	VARIO Rochelle Salt Solution needs for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$	30 ml	53 06 40
14 62 90	MOLYBDATE No. 1 HR	100	51 30 60 BT
		250	51 30 61 BT
	MOLYBDATE No. 2 HR	100	51 30 70 BT
		250	51 30 71 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 31 BT
	MOLYBDATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR	each 250	51 76 32 BT
14 62 95	MOLYBDATE No. 1 HR	100	51 30 60 BT
		250	51 30 61 BT
	MOLYBDATE No. 2 HR	100	51 30 70 BT
		250	51 30 71 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 31 BT
	MOLYBDATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR	each 250	51 76 32 BT
14 62 91	MOLYBDATE No. 1 HR	100	51 30 60 BT
		250	51 30 61 BT
	MOLYBDATE No. 2 HR	100	51 30 70 BT
		250	51 30 71 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 31 BT
	MOLYBDATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR	each 250	51 76 32 BT

Plastic cells, volume 10 ml

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

[f] additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

CHECKIT® Comparator

Tests, Test Kits, Testpaks, Discs, Reagents

Test	Range	Readings (Accuracy ± 5% Full Scale)	Test Kit	Testpak
Nitrate LR Testpak available only	0 - 1 mg/l N	0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	-----	14 78 10
Nitrite LR	0 - 0.5 mg/l N	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5	14 73 00	14 78 00
Nitrite VARIO	0 - 0.3 mg/l N	0 / 0.01 / 0.02 / 0.03 / 0.04 / 0.05 / 0.06 / 0.07 / 0.08 / 0.09 / 0.10 0.11 / 0.12 / 0.13 / 0 .14 / 0.15 / 0.16 / 0.17 / 0.18 / 0.19 / 0.20 0.21 / 0.22 / 0.23 / 0.24 / 0.25 / 0.26 / 0.27 / 0.28 / 0.29 / 0.30	14 73 01	14 78 01
Ozone (DPD) in the presence of chlorine	0 - 1.0 mg/l O_3	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 / 0.75 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	14 72 70	14 77 70
Ozone (DPD)	0 - 1.0 mg/l O_3	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.55 / 0.6 / 0.65 / 0.7 / 0.75 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	14 72 75	14 77 75
pH	5.2 - 6.8 pH	5.2 / 5.3 / 5.4 / 5.5 / 5.6 / 5.7 / 5.8 / 5.9 / 6.0 / 6.1 / 6.2 / 6.3 / 6.4 / 6.5 / 6.6 / 6.7 / 6.8	14 71 10	14 76 10
	6.0 - 7.6 pH	6.0 / 6.1 / 6.2 / 6.3 / 6.4 / 6.5 / 6.6 / 6.7 / 6.8 / 6.9 / 7.0 / 7.1 / 7.2 / 7.3 / 7.4 / 7.5 / 7.6	14 71 20	14 76 20
	6.5 - 8.4 pH	6.5 / 6.6 / 6.7 / 6.8 / 6.9 / 7.0 / 7.1 / 7.2 / 7.3 / 7.4 / 7.5 / 7.6 / 7.7 / 7.8 / 7.9 / 8.0 / 8.1 / 8.2 / 8.3 / 8.4	14 71 00	14 76 00
pH-Universal	4 - 10 pH	4 / 4.5 / 5 / 5.5 / 6 / 6.5 / 7 / 7.5 / 8 / 8.5 / 9 / 9.5 / 10	14 71 30	14 76 30
Phosphate HR	0 - 80 mg/l PO_4	0 / 5 / 10 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 35 / 40 / 45 / 50 / 55 / 60 / 65 / 70 / 75 / 80	14 72 50	14 77 50
Phosphate LR	0 - 4 mg/l PO_4	0 / 0.25 / 0.5 / 0.75 / 1.0 / 1.25 / 1.5 / 1.75 / 2.0 / 2.25 / 2.5 / 2.75 / 3.0 / 3.25 / 3.5 / 3.75 / 4.0	14 72 40	14 77 40
Phosphate	0 - 2.5 mg/l PO_4	0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1 / 1.1 / 1.2 1.3 / 1.4 / 1.5 / 1.6 / 1.7 / 1.8 / 1.9 / 2 / 2.1 / 2.2 / 2.3 / 2.4 / 2.5	14 74 80	14 79 80

* RAPID: fast dissolving tablet
# including stirring rod

Disc	Reagents	Quantity	Code
14 63 10	NITRITE LR	100	51 23 10
		250	51 23 11
	NITRATE-Test tablets	100 (bottle)	50 28 10
	NITRATE Test powder	15 g	46 52 30
	NITRATE Test tube	1	36 62 20
14 63 00	NITRITE LR	100	51 23 10
		250	51 23 11
14 63 01	VARIO Nitri 3 F10	Powder Pack / 100	53 09 80
14 62 70	DPD No. 4	100	51 12 20 BT
		250	51 12 21 BT
	DPD Glycine [f)]	100	51 21 70 BT
		250	51 21 71 BT
14 62 75	DPD No. 4	100	51 12 20 BT
		250	51 12 21 BT
14 61 10	BROMOCRESOL PURPLE	100	51 17 30
		250	51 17 31
14 61 20	BROMOTHYMOL BLUE	100	51 16 40
		250	51 16 41
14 61 00	PHENOL RED-RAPID*	100	51 17 90 BT
		250	51 17 91 BT
14 61 30	UNIVERSAL PH	100	51 54 40
		250	51 54 41
14 62 50	PHOSPHATE HR	100	51 19 80
		250	51 19 81
14 62 40	PHOSPHATE No. 1 LR	100	51 30 40
		250	51 30 41
	PHOSPHATE No. 2 LR	100	51 30 50 BT
		250	51 30 51 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 51 BT
	PHOSPHATE No.1 LR / No.2 LR	each 250	51 76 52 BT
14 64 80	Vario PHOS 3 F10	100	53 15 50

CHECKIT®Comparator with powder reagent / tablets

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

[f)] additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

CHECKIT® Comparator

Tests, Test Kits, Testpaks, Discs, Reagents

Test	Range	Readings (Accuracy ± 5% Full Scale)	Test Kit	Testpak
Silica LR	0.25 - 4 mg/l SiO_2	0.25 / 0.5 / 0.75 / 1.0 / 1.25 / 1.5 / 1.75 / 2.0 / 2.5 / 3.0 / 3.5 / 4	14 73 50	14 78 50
Silica HR VARIO	0 - 100 mg/l SiO_2	0 / 10 / 20 / 30 / 40 / 50 / 60 / 70 / 80 / 90 / 100	14 73 51	14 78 51
Silica VLR	0 - 1 mg/l SiO_2	0 / 0.05 / 0.1 / 0.15 / 0.2 / 0.25 / 0.3 / 0.35 / 0.4 / 0.45 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	14 73 60	14 78 60
Sodiumhypochlorite	2 - 18 %	2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9 / 10 / 11 / 12 / 13 / 14 / 15 / 16 / 18	14 74 90	14 79 90
Sulfite LR	0.5 - 10 mg/l SO_3^{2-}	0.5 / 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 4.5 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9 / 10	14 73 80	14 78 80
Total Alkalinity	20 - 240 mg/l $CaCO_3$	20 /30 / 40 / 50 / 60 / 70 / 80 / 90 / 100 / 110 / 120 / 130 140 / 150 / 160 / 170 / 180 / 190 / 200 / 220 / 240	14 74 50	14 79 50
Zinc LR	0 - 1 mg/l Zn	0 / 0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0.5 / 0.6 / 0.7 / 0.8 / 0.9 / 1.0	14 73 40	14 78 40

* RAPID: fast dissolving tablet
# including stirring rod

Disc	Reagents	Quantity	Code
14 63 50	SILICA No. 1	100	51 31 30
		250	51 31 31
	SILICA No. 2	100	51 31 40
		250	51 31 41
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 71
	SILICA No.1 / No.2	each 200	51 76 72
	SILICA PR	100	51 31 50
		250	51 31 51
14 63 51	Vario Silica HR Molybdate F10	Powder Pack / 100	
	Vario Silica HR Acid Rgt F10	Powder Pack / 100	
	Vario Silica HR Citric Acid F10	Powder Pack / 100	
		Set	53 57 00
14 63 60	SILICA No. 1	100	51 31 30
		250	51 31 31
	SILICA No. 2	100	51 31 40
		250	51 31 41
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 71
	SILICA No.1 / No.2	each 200	51 76 72
	SILICA PR	100	51 31 50
		250	51 31 51
14 64 90	CHLORINE HR (KI)	100	51 30 00 BT
		250	51 30 01 BT
	ACIDIFYING GP	100	51 54 80 BT
		250	51 54 81 BT
	Combi pack#	each 100	51 77 21 BT
	CHLORINE HR (Ki)/ACIDIFYING GP	each 250	51 77 22 BT
	Dilution set for sample preparation	1	41 44 70
14 63 80	SULFITE LR	100	51 80 20
14 64 50	ALKACHECK	100	51 32 00 BT
		250	51 32 01 BT
14 63 40	COPPER/ZINC LR	100	51 26 20 BT
		250	51 26 21 BT
	EDTA	100	51 23 90 BT
		250	51 23 91 BT
	DECHLOR	100	51 23 50 BT
		250	51 23 51 BT

CHECKIT®Discs

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

[f] additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine

Comparator 2000+

Applikationen

- Water Treatment (e.g. Drinking Water)
- Pool-Water
- Research Centres
- Universities
- Special Applications
- Laboratory and Field Testing

The system for
colorimetric water analysis

With its accessories, the Lovibond® Comparator system 2000+ is an extremely versatile, modular system for testing water. It is simple to use yet is uncompromising in terms of precision and reproducibility of results. It is compact and portable. The integrated prism brings the glass standards of the test discs and the coloured sample into the same field of view.

Test discs

The required accuracy of results is only ensured if stable, fade-free colour standards are used.

Glass colour standards are fade-free, resistant to chemicals and scratchproof. Lovibond® standards are made from coloured glass filters. They comply with international standards, e.g. ISO 7393/2.

Please see the table on page 30 for information on the various test discs or refer to our **L 213 test disc catalogue**.

Lighting unit

We recommend the use of the battery-operated Lovibond® lighting unit in variable lighting conditions. This guarantees uniform lighting conditions, and ensures greater test accuracy.

Cells

We manufacture precision plastic and optical glass cells in line with the highest quality standards. The cells ensure high precision and reproducibility of results.

Comparator 2000+

Test disc with colour-stable glass standards

Lighting unit TK 102

Nessleriser with lighting unit

Order codes see page 29

Highlights

- More than 400 different test discs available
- Compensation for coloured and turbid samples
- Guaranteed constancy of the coloured glass standards
- Integrated prism

Comparator 2000+ Test Kits

Complete kits for water analysis

Scope of delivery for standard kits

Comparator test kits are supplied as a complete system in a sturdy plastic case. Together with the Comparator 2000+ and test discs, each kit includes all the necessary cells, accessories and Lovibond® tablet reagents (for 100 measurements) to achieve reliable results.

The table to the right shows a selection of the most popular standard test kits.

Customised equipment

In addition to supplying standard test kits, we can construct customised kits to suit individual requirements.

Based on the desired test parameters and measuring ranges we will draw up a detailed offer to suit your application.

Optional accessory

All test kit versions allow integration of the battery-operated portable lighting unit TK 102 and charger TK 102/ 1.

Operating instructions

The operating instructions provide a step-by-step explanation of how to conduct the water test, ensuring that even "non-chemists" can achieve reliable and accurate measurements in the minimum of time.

Example of a comparator test kit, together with daylight unit

Type	Designation/Combi	Test	Range*	Code
AF 270	**Mini Lab Pool Water**	Aluminium Ammonia Chlorine Chloride Stabilizer Iron pH-value Alkalinity-M Sulphate	0 - 0.5 mg/l Al 0 - 0.4 mg/l N 0.1 - 1.0 mg/l Cl_2 1.0 - 4.0 mg/l Cl_2 5 - 5000 mg/l Cl 0 - 80 mg/l 0.1 - 1.0 mg/l Fe 5.2 - 6.8 pH 6.8 - 8.4 pH 20 - 800 mg/l $CaCO_3$ 40 - 4000 mg/l SO_4	41 27 00
AF 357	**Drinking Water**	Chloride (salinity) Chlorine Hardness Total Fluoride Hazen Colour pH-value	0 - 5000 mg/l Cl 0.02 - 0.3 mg/l Cl_2 0.2 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 0 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ 0 - 1.6 mg/l F 10 - 90 mg/l Pt 6 - 8.4 pH	41 35 70
AF 358	**Sewage and Domestic Effluents**	Ammonia Chlorine Nitrite Permanganate (BOD) pH-value Sulphide	0 - 1 mg/l N 0.1 - 1 mg/l Cl_2 1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2 0.05 - 0.5 mg/l N 0 - 60 mg/l 4 - 8 ; 8 - 9.6 pH 0 - 0.5 mg/l S	41 35 80
AF 368	**Mini Lab Heavy Metals** (supplied without reagents)	Chromium Copper Cyanide Nickel Zinc	10 - 100 µg Cr 2.5 - 50 µg Cu 0.05 - 1 mg/l Cn 1 - 10 mg/l Ni 0 - 50 µg Zn	41 36 80

Type	Designation/Single	Test	Range*	Code
AF 274	**Amine**	Amine	1 - 10 mg/l	41 27 40
AF 112A	**Chlorine** free, comb. tot.	Chlorine	0.1 - 1 mg/l Cl_2	41 11 20
AF 112B	**Chlorine** free, comb. tot.	Chlorine	0.2 - 4 mg/l Cl_2	41 11 30
AF 112E	**Chlorine** free, comb. tot.	Chlorine	0.02 - 0.3 mg/l Cl_2	41 12 50
AF 112E/F	**Chlorine** free, comb. tot.	Chlorine Chlorine	0.02 - 0.3 mg/l Cl_2 0.2 - 0.8 mg/l Cl_2	41 11 26
AF 112J/J	**Chlorine** free, comb. tot.	Chlorine pH-value	0.1 - 2.0 mg/l Cl_2 6.8 - 8.4 pH	41 72 46
AF 112N/T	**Chlorine** free, comb. tot.	Chlorine Chlorine	0.1 - 1.0 mg/l Cl_2 1.1 - 2.0 mg/l Cl_2	41 01 20
AF 112ED	**Chlorine dioxide**	Chlorine dioxide	0.04 - 0.57 mg/lClO_2	41 00 01
AF 112 EF/ED	**Chlorine dioxide**	Chlorine dioxide	0.04 - 1.52 mg/lClO_2	41 00 07
AF 116A	**Chlorine, pH**	Chlorine pH-value	0.1 - 1 mg/l Cl_2 6.8 - 8.4 pH	41 11 40
AF 116B	**Chlorine, pH**	Chlorine pH-value	0.2 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 6.8 - 8.4 pH	41 11 60
AF 118S	**Chlorine, pH**	Chlorine pH-value	0.1 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 5.2 - 8.4 pH	41 11 81
AF 139	**Sodium hypochlorite**	Sodium hypochlorite	2 - 18 % NaOCl	41 13 90
AF 129	**Water Balance**			41 12 90

* Disc readings see following pages

Comparator 2000+ and Accessories

Type	Item	Code
TK 100	Lovibond® Comparator 2000+	14 20 00
TK 102	Portable lighting unit, battery operated	14 20 50
	Daylight Unit for Comparator 2000+, mains operated	17 10 10
AF 631	Water sampler with two 500 ml bottles and one lid	17 05 00
	Vial stand for 10 vials (ø 16 mm or □ 13,5 mm), acrylic glass	41 89 57
	Glass stirring rod, 12 cm length	36 41 10
	Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length	36 41 00
	Brush, 11 cm length	38 02 30

Glass Cells

Type	Item	Code
DB424/S	5 glass cells, 13.5 mm path length, calibrated at 2 – 12 ml, with lids	35 42 43
W680/40	Glass cell 40 mm path length, calibrated at 20 ml	60 68 90

Plastic Cells

	5 plastic cells, frosted on two sides, 13.5 mm path length, volume 10 ml, with lid	14 55 05
	10 plastic cells, as 14 55 05	14 55 00
	100 plastic cells, as 14 55 05	14 55 10

Nessleriser System and Accessories

Type	Item	Code
2150	Nessleriser 2150 with stand, daylight unit and AF 306/P	17 20 30
2150	Nessleriser 2150 with stand	17 21 50
2150	Nessleriser 2150 upgrade kit	17 21 60
2250	Nessleriser 2250 with stand, daylight unit and DB 420	17 20 40
2250	Nessleriser 2250 with stand	17 22 50
2250	Nessleriser 2250 upgrade kit with Nessler tubes DB 420	17 21 70
	Daylight Unit for Nessleriser, mains operated	17 10 20
	Stand for Nessleriser upgrade kit	17 21 80
AF 306/S	Stand for 12 Nessler tubes	17 02 90
AF 306	Pair Nessler tubes, 113 mm	35 30 60
AF 306/P	Pair Nessler tubes, 113 mm with plungers	35 30 80
	Plunger for Nessler tube AF 306 and AF 306/P	35 30 70
DB 420	Pair Nessler tubes, 250 mm with plungers	35 42 00
	Plunger for Nessler tube DB 420	35 42 29
AF 315	Special Nessler tube (determination of oxygen with disc NOE)	35 31 50

Glass cell with lid, volume 10 ml, calibrated 2 - 12 ml, path length 13,5 mm, Pack of 5, code: 35 42 43

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
Aluminium	3/127 A	0; 0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l	0 - 0.5 mg/l	23 02 05
Amine	3/58	1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 10 mg/l	1.0 - 10 mg/l	23 58 00
Amine	3/64	0; 0.25; 0.5; 1; 2 mg/l	0 - 2 mg/l	23 64 00
Ammonia	3/112	0; 0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.35; 0.4 mg/l	0 - 0.4 mg/l NH4	23 00 60
Ammonia	3/113	0; 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0 - 1.0 mg/l N	23 00 70
Ammonia	3/125	0; 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 8; 10 mg/l	0 - 10 mg/l N	23 01 80
Ammonia	NAA	1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 8; 10 µg	1 - 10 µg NH_3	28 31 10
Ammonia	NAB	10; 12; 14; 16; 18; 20; 22; 24; 26 µg	10 - 26 µg NH_3	28 31 20
Ammonia	NAC	28; 32; 36; 40; 44; 48; 52; 56; 60 µg	28 - 60 µg NH_3	28 31 30
Ammonia	NAD	60; 65; 70; 75; 80; 85; 90; 95; 100 µg	60 - 100 µg NH_3	28 31 40

including stirring rod

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
ALUMINIUM No.1	100	51 54 60 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43
	250	51 54 61 BT		
ALUMINIUM No.2	100	51 54 70 BT		
	250	51 54 71 BT		
Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 01 BT		
ALUMINIUM No.1 / No.2	each 250	51 76 02 BT		
AMINE	100	51 10 10	Extraction tube AF260	35 26 00
	250	51 10 11		
Details on request			13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43
AMMONIA No.1	100	51 25 80 BT	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
	250	51 25 81 BT		
AMMONIA No.2	100	51 25 90 BT		
	250	51 25 91 BT		
Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 11 BT		
AMMONIA No.1 / No.2	each 250	51 76 12 BT		
AMMONIA No.1/2			13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43
AMMONIA No.1/2			5 mm cell W680	60 67 90
NESSLER reagent	30 ml	46 52 00	Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
	100 ml	46 52 01		
SEIGNETTE salt solution	100 ml	46 61 01		
NESSLER reagent SEIGNETTE salt solution			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
NESSLER reagent SEIGNETTE salt solution			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
NESSLER reagent SEIGNETTE salt solution			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60

Lighting unit, mains operated

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
Bromine	3/53A	0.2; 0.4 ; 0.6; 0.8; 1; 1.2; 1.4; 1.6; 2 mg/l	0.2 - 2.0 mg/l	23 53 10
Bromine	3/53B	1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 10 mg/l	1.0 - 10 mg/l	23 53 20
Bromine	3/53C	0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 4; 5; 6 mg/l	0.5 - 6 mg/l	23 53 30
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40E	0.02; 0.04 ; 0.06; 0.08; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3 mg/l	0.02 - 0.3 mg/l	23 40 60
Chlorine free, combined, total		0.02; 0.04 ; 0.06; 0.08; 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l	0.02 - 0.5 mg/l	29 59 20
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40F	0.2; 0.25 ; 0.3; 0.35; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8 mg/l	0.2 - 0.8 mg/l	23 40 70
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40G	1.5; 1.8; 2.0; 2.3; 2.5; 2.7; 3.0; 3.2; 3.5 mg/l	1.5 - 3.5 mg/l	23 40 30
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40A	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0.1 - 1.0 mg/l	23 40 10
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40T	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0.1 - 1.0 mg/l	23 41 10
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40N	1.1; 1.2; 1.3; 1.4; 1.5; 1.6; 1.7; 1.8; 2 mg/l	1.1 - 2.0 mg/l	23 39 60
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40J	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.6; 0.8; 1; 1.5; 2 mg/l	0.1 - 2.0 mg/l	23 41 40

including stirring rod

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
DPD No.1	100 250 500	51 10 50 BT 51 10 51 BT 51 10 52 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1			13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1			13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1 DPD No.2 DPD No.3 Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 DPD No.4	100 250 500 100 250 500 100 250 500 each 100 each 250 100 250 500	51 10 50 BT 51 10 51 BT 51 10 52 BT 51 15 30 BT 51 15 31 BT 51 15 32 BT 51 10 80 BT 51 10 81 BT 51 10 82 BT 51 77 11 BT 51 77 12 BT 51 12 20 BT 51 12 21 BT 51 12 22 BT	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
DPD No.1/2/3/4			40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
DPD No.1/2/3/4			40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
DPD No.1/2/3/4			13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1/2/3/4			13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1/2/3/4			25 mm cell W680/25 13.5 mm cell, 10ml	60 68 60 35 42 43
DPD No.1/2/3/4			25 mm cell W680/25 13.5 mm cell, 10ml	60 68 60 35 42 43
DPD No.1/2/3/4			13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43

Tablet reagents in foil blister strip (BT)

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40B	0.2; 0.4; 0.6; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 4 mg/l	0.2 - 4.0 mg/l	23 40 20
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40K	0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 4; 5; 6 mg/l	0.5 - 6.0 mg/l	23 39 30
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40S	1; 1.2; 1.4; 1.6; 1.8; 2; 2.5; 3; 4 mg/l	1.0 - 4.0 mg/l	23 40 90
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40P	2; 2.3; 2.5; 2.7; 3; 3.2; 3.6; 4; 5 mg/l	2.0 - 5.0 mg/l	23 39 20
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40HN	2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10 mg/l	2.0 - 10 mg/l	23 40 81
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/40CZ	0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 4 mg/l Cl_2 7; 7.4; 7.6; 8 pH	0.5 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 7 - 8 pH	23 39 90
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/2A	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0.1 - 1.0 mg/l	23 20 10
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/2AB	0.15; 0.25; 0.5; 0.75; 1; 1.25; 1.5; 1.75; 2 mg/l	0.15 - 2.0 mg/l	23 20 20
Chlorine free, combined, total	3/2APC	1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 3.5; 4; 4.5; 5 mg/l	1.0 - 5.0 mg/l	23 20 50
Chlorine HR total chlorine only	3/2APH	2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10 mg/l total Cl_2	2 - 10 mg/l	23 20 60
Chlorine HR total chlorine only	3/2ARP	5; 10; 15; 20; 25; 30; 35; 40; 50 mg/l total Cl_2	5.0 - 50 mg/l	23 20 70
Chlorine HR total chlorine only	3/2IOD	5; 10; 25; 50; 75; 100; 150; 200; 250 mg/l total Cl_2	5.0 - 250 mg/l	23 20 90

including stirring rod

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
DPD No.1/2/3/4			13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1/2/3/4			13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1/2/3/4			13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1/2/3/4			13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1/2/3/4			5 mm cell W680/5	60 67 90
DPD No.1/2/3/4 Phenol red tablets, see pH determination			13.5 mm cell, 10ml 13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43 35 42 43
Reagents at specialized chemistry dealer			13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43
Reagents at specialized chemistry dealer			13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43
Reagents at specialized chemistry dealer			5 mm cell W680/5	60 67 90
CHLORINE HR (KI) ACIDIFYING GP Combi pack# CHLORINE HR (KI)/ ACIDIFYING GP	100 250 100 250 each 100 each 250	51 30 00 BT 51 30 01 BT 51 54 80 BT 51 54 81 BT 51 77 21 BT 51 77 22 BT	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
CHLORINE HR (KI) ACIDIFYING GP			13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43
CHLORINE HR (KI) ACIDIFYING GP			13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43

Test disc

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
Chlorine free, combined, total	NDPB	0.01; 0.02; 0.03; 0.04; 0.05; 0.06; 0.07; 0.08; 0.1 mg/l	0.01 - 0.1 mg/l	28 34 50
Chlorine free, combined, total	NDPC	0.02; 0.04; 0.06; 0.08; 0.1; 0.12; 0.14; 0.16; 0.2 mg/l	0.02 - 0.2 mg/l	28 34 60
Chlorine free, combined, total	NDP	0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.35; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l	0.05 - 0.5 mg/l	28 34 40
Chlorine free, combined, total	NDPD	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0.1 - 1.0 mg/l	28 34 70
Chlorine dioxide	3/40AD	0.19; 0.38; 0.57; 0.76; 0.95; 1.14; 1.33; 1.52; 1.9 mg/l	0.19 - 1.9 mg/l	29 22 60
Chlorine dioxide	3/40ED	0.04; 0.08; 0.11; 0.15; 0.19; 0.28; 0.38; 0.48; 0.57 mg/l	0.04 - 0.57 mg/l	29 79 70
Chlorine dioxide	3/40FD	0.38; 0.48; 0.57; 0.66; 0.76; 0.95; 1.14; 1.33; 1.52 mg/l	0.38 - 1.52 mg/l	29 87 50
Chlorine dioxide	3/157	0.25; 0.5; 0.75; 1; 1.25; 1.5; 2; 3; 5 mg/l	0.25 - 5.0 mg/l	23 05 70
Chromium	3/59	10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80; 100 µg	10 - 100 µg	23 59 00
Copper	3/106	0; 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0 - 1.0 mg/l	23 00 50
Copper	3/110	0; 0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 3.5; 4 mg/l	0 - 4.0 mg/l	23 00 40

[#] including stirring rod

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
DPD No.1 NESSLERISER	100	51 12 30 BT	Nessleriser 2150	17 21 50
	250	51 12 31 BT	Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
DPD No.2 NESSLERISER	100	51 12 40		
	250	51 12 41		
DPD No.3 NESSLERISER	100	51 12 50 BT		
	250	51 12 51 BT		
DPD No.4 NESSLERISER	100	51 12 60 BT		
	250	51 12 61 BT		
DPD No.1/2/3/4 NESSLERISER			Nessleriser 2150	17 21 50
			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
DPD No.1/2/3/4 NESSLERISER			Nessleriser 2150	17 21 50
			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
DPD No.1/2/3/4 NESSLERISER			Nessleriser 2150	17 21 50
			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
DPD No.1	100	51 10 50 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 10 51 BT		
DPD No.1			40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
DPD No.1			40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
CHLORINE HR (KI)	100	51 30 00 BT	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
	250	51 30 01 BT		
ACIDIFYING GP	100	51 54 80 BT		
	250	51 54 81 BT		
Combi pack#	each 100	51 77 21 BT		
CHLORINE HR (KI)/ ACIDIFYING GP	each 250	51 77 22 BT		
Details on request			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
COPPER/ZINC LR	100	51 26 20 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 26 21 BT		
COPPER/ZINC HR	100	51 23 40 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 23 41 BT		

Lighting unit with comparator and discs, mains operated

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
DEHA	3/150	8; 16; 24; 32; 40; 48; 56; 64; 80 µg/l Disc reading should be multiplied by 2 for true DEHA concentration	16 - 160 µg	23 04 60
Fluoride	NOM	0; 0.2; 0.4; 0.6; 0.8; 1; 1.2; 1.4; 1.6 mg/l	0 - 1.6 mg/l	28 37 30
Hardness, total	4/38	0; 5; 10; 15; 20; 25; 30; 40; 60 mg/l	0 - 60 mg/l $CaCO_3$	23 10 70
Hazen/APHA	4/28	50; 75; 100; 150; 200; 250; 300; 400; 500 mg Pt/l	50 - 500 mg/l Pt	24 28 01
Hazen/APHA	NSH	10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80; 90 mg Pt/l	10 - 90 mg/l Pt	28 41 70
Hazen/APHA	NSB	70; 85; 100; 125; 150; 175; 200; 225; 250 mg Pt/l	70 - 250 mg/l Pt	28 41 20
Hazen/APHA	CAA	0; 2.5; 5; 7.5; 10; 15; 20; 25; 30 mg Pt/l	0 - 30 mg/l Pt	28 41 50
Hazen/APHA	CAB	30; 35; 40; 45; 50; 55; 60; 65; 70 mg Pt/l	30 - 70 mg/l Pt	28 41 60
Hydrazine	3/126	0; 0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l	0 - 0.5 mg/l	23 01 90
Hydrazine	3/135	0.02; 0.04; 0.06; 0.08; 0.1; 0.12; 0.14; 0.16; 0.2 mg/l	0.02 - 0.2 mg/l	23 02 90
Hydrazine	3/85	0; 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0 - 1.0 mg/l	23 85 00
Hydrazine	NOH	0; 0.5; 1; 2; 3; 4; 6; 8; 10 µg	0 - 10 µg/l	28 37 00
Hydrogen peroxide	3/50 A	0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.35; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l	0.05 - 0.5 mg/l	23 50 00
Hydrogen peroxide	3/50 B	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.6; 1; 1.5; 2; 3 mg/l	0.1 - 3 mg/l	23 50 10

including stirring rod

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
DEHA	100	51 32 20 BT	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
	250	51 32 21 BT		
DEHA solution	100 ml	46 11 81		
FLUORIDE A-Z	100	51 14 00	Nessleriser 2150	17 21 50
	250	51 14 01	Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
FLUORIDE EXCESS AL	100	51 14 10		
	250	51 14 11		
ERIOCHROME HARDNESS powder	100 Tests	46 29 50	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
Straight colour match to sample			40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
Straight colour match to sample			Nessleriser 2150	17 21 50
			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
Straight colour match to sample			Nessleriser 2150	17 21 50
			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
Straight colour match to sample			Nessleriser 2250	17 22 50
			Nessler tubes 250 mm	35 42 00
Straight colour match to sample			Nessleriser 2250	17 22 50
			Nessler tubes 250 mm	35 42 00
HYDRAZINE TEST powder	30 g	46 29 10	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
HYDRAZINE TEST powder	30 g	46 29 10	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
p-DMAB reagent	100 ml	46 12 61	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
p-DMAB reagent	100 ml	46 12 61	Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
HYDR. PEROXIDE LR	100	51 23 80 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43
	250	51 23 81 BT		
HYDR. PEROXIDE LR			13.5 mm cell, 10ml	35 42 43

Lighting unit TK 102, battery operated

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
Hydrogen peroxide	3/50 E	0.01; 0.02; 0.03; 0.04; 0.05; 0.07; 0.09; 0.12; 0.15 mg/l	0.01 - 0.15 mg/l	23 50 20
Iodine	3/77A	0.4; 0.7; 1.1; 1.4; 1.8; 2.2; 2.5; 2.9; 3.6 mg/l	0.4 - 3.6 mg/l	23 77 10
Iodine	3/77B	0.7; 1.4; 2.2; 3.6; 5.4; 7.2; 9.0; 11; 14 mg/l	0.7 - 14 mg/l	23 77 20
Iron, total	3/144	0.02; 0.04; 0.06; 0.08; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3 mg/l	0.02 - 0.3 mg/l	23 03 80
Iron, total	3/116	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0.1 - 1.0 mg/l	23 01 00
Iron, total	3/117	1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 10 mg/l	1.0 - 10 mg/l	23 01 10
Iron, total	NOL	0.01; 0.02; 0.03; 0.04; 0.05; 0.06; 0.07; 0.08; 0.10 mg/l	0.01 - 0.1 mg/l	28 37 20
Manganese	3/169	0; 0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 3.5; 4 mg/l	0 - 4.0 mg/l	23 06 90
Molybdate	3/162	0; 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 8; 10 mg/l	0 -10 mg/l MoO_4	23 06 20
Molybdate	3/137	5; 10; 15; 20; 25; 30; 35; 40; 50 mg/l	5.0 -50 mg/l MoO_4	23 03 20
Molybdate	3/138	10; 20; 30; 40; 60; 80; 100; 120; 150 mg/l	10 -150 mg/l MoO_4	23 03 30

[#] including stirring rod

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
HYDR. PEROXIDE LR			40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
DPD No.1	100 250	51 10 50 BT 51 10 51 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
DPD No.1			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
IRON LR (Fe^{2+} and Fe^{3+})	100 250	51 53 70 BT 51 53 71 BT	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
IRON LR (Fe^{2+} and Fe^{3+}) IRON (II) LR (Fe^{2+})	100 250 100	51 53 70 BT 51 53 71 BT 51 54 20 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
IRON HR	100 250	51 53 80 51 53 81	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
IRON LR + IRON (II) LR			Nessleriser 2150 Nessler tubes 113 mm	17 21 50 35 30 60
MANGANESE LR 1 MANGANESE LR 2 Combi pack# MANGANESE LR 1/ MANGANESE LR 2	100 250 100 250 each 100 each 250	51 60 80 BT 51 60 81 BT 51 60 90 BT 51 60 91 BT 51 76 21 BT 51 76 22 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
Details on request			40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
MOLYBDATE No.1 HR MOLYBDATE No.2 HR Combi pack# MOLYBDATE No.1 HR / MOLYBDATE No.2 HR	100 250 100 250 each 100 each 250	51 30 60 BT 51 30 61 BT 51 30 70 BT 51 30 71 BT 51 76 31 BT 51 76 32 BT	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
MOLYBDATE No.1 HR MOLYBDATE No.2 HR			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43

Tablet reagents in foil blister strip (BT)

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
Nitrate	3/124	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0.1 -1.0 mg/l NO3	23 01 70
Nitrate	3/142	10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80; 100 mg/l	10 -100 mg/l NO3	23 03 60
Nitrite	3/103	0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.35; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l	0.05 - 0.5 mg/l N	23 00 30
Nitrite	NJP	0.002; 0.004; 0.006; 0.01; 0.015; 0.02; 0.03; 0.04; 0.05 mg/l	0.002 - 0.05 mg/l N	28 39 60
Nitrite	NJ	0.05; 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.8; 1 µg/l	0.05 - 1.0 µg/l N	28 35 80
Oxygen	3/165	2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 10; 12 mg/l	2.0 - 12 mg/l	23 06 50
Ozone	3/67	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0.1 - 1.0 mg/l	23 67 00
Ozone	3/67A	0.01; 0.02; 0.03; 0.04; 0.05; 0.06; 0.07; 0.08; 0.1 mg/l	0.01 - 0.1 mg/l	23 67 10
Ozone	3/67S	0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.35; 0.4; 0.45 mg/l	0.05 - 0.45 mg/l	23 67 70
Ozone	3/148	0; 0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l	0 - 0.5 mg/l	23 04 40

including stirring rod

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
NITRATE-TEST tablets	100 (bottle)	50 28 10	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
NITRATE TEST powder	15 g	46 52 30	Nitrate-Test tubes	36 62 20
NITRITE LR	100	51 23 10		
	250	51 23 11		
NITRATE No.1	100	51 31 10	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 31 11		
NITRATE No.2	100	51 31 20		
	250	51 31 21		
Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 41		
Nitrate No.1 / No.2	each 250	51 76 42		
NITRITE LR	100	51 23 10	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 23 11		
NITRITE LR	100	51 23 10	Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
	250	51 23 11		
NITRITE ACIDIFYING	250 (bottle)	50 23 71		
Details on request			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
DO reagent No.1	100 Tests	46 11 50	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
DO reagent No.2	100 Tests	46 11 60		
DO reagent No.3	90 Tests	46 11 70		
DPD No.4	100	51 12 20 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 12 21 BT		
DPD No.4	100	51 12 20 BT	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
	250	51 12 21 BT		
DPD No.4	100	51 12 20 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 12 21 BT		
OZONE-INDIGO	100	51 31 70	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
	250	51 31 71		

Tablet reagents in foil blister strip (BT)

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
pH	2/1A	1.2; 1.4; 1.6; 1.8; 2.0; 2.2; 2.4; 2.6; 2.8	1.2 - 2.8 pH	22 10 10
pH	2/1B	2.8; 3; 3.2; 3.4; 3.6; 3.8; 4; 4.2; 4.4	2.8 - 4.4 pH	22 10 30
pH	2/1C	3.6; 3.8; 4; 4.2; 4.4; 4.6; 4.8; 5; 5.2	3.6 - 5.2 pH	22 10 50
pH	2/1E	4.4; 4.6; 4.8; 5; 5.2; 5.4; 5.6; 5.8; 6	4.4 - 6.0 pH	22 10 80
pH	2/1G	5.2; 5.4; 5.6; 5.8; 6; 6.2; 6.4; 6.6; 6.8	5.2 - 6.8 pH	22 11 00
pH	2/1H	6; 6.2; 6.4; 6.6; 6.8; 7; 7.2; 7.4; 7.6	6.0 - 7.6 pH	22 11 10
pH	2/1J	6.8; 7; 7.2; 7.4; 7.6; 7.8; 8; 8.2; 8.4	6.8 - 8.4 pH	22 11 30
pH	2/1K	7.2; 7.4; 7.6; 7.8; 8; 8.2; 8.4; 8.6; 8.8	7.2 - 8.8 pH	22 11 40
pH	2/1L	8; 8.2; 8.4; 8.6; 8.8; 9; 9.2; 9.4; 9.6	8.0 - 9.6 pH	22 11 90
pH	2/1P	4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 9.4; 10; 11	4.0 - 11 pH	22 12 20
pH	NLC	6; 6.2; 6.4; 6.6; 6.8; 7; 7.2; 7.4; 7.6	6.0 - 7.6 pH	28 10 30
pH	NLF	8; 8.2; 8.4; 8.6; 8.8; 9; 9.2; 9.4; 9.6	8.0 - 9.6 pH	28 10 60

[#] including stirring rod

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
THYMOL BLUE	100 250	51 16 50 51 16 51	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
BROMOPHENOL BLUE	100 250	51 16 20 51 16 21	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
BROMOCRESOL GREEN	100 250	51 17 60 51 17 61	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
METHYL RED	100 ml 250 ml	45 16 31 45 16 32	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
BROMOCRESOL PURPLE	100 250	51 17 30 51 17 31	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
BROMOTHYMOL BLUE	100 250	51 16 40 BT 51 16 41 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
PHENOL RED	100 250	51 17 50 BT 51 17 51 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
CRESOL RED	100 250	51 16 00 51 16 01	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
THYMOL BLUE	100 250	51 16 50 51 16 51	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
UNIVERSAL PH Indicator	25 ml 100 ml 250 ml 500 ml	45 17 70 45 17 71 45 17 72 45 17 73	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
BROMOTHYMOL BLUE PH Indicator	25 ml 100 ml 250 ml 500 ml	45 16 20 45 16 21 45 16 22 45 16 23	Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
THYMOL BLAU PH Indicator	25 ml 100 ml 250 ml 500 ml	45 16 50 45 16 51 45 16 52 45 16 53	Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60

Test disc

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
Phosphate	3/133	0; 0.25; 0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 4 mg/l	0 - 4.0 mg/l PO4	23 02 70
Phosphate	3/136	0; 5; 10; 15; 20; 25; 30; 35; 40 mg/l	0 - 40 mg/l PO4	23 03 10
Phosphate	3/12	0; 10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80 mg/l	0 - 80 mg/l PO4	23 12 00
Phosphate	3/70	0; 10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80; 100 mg/l	0 - 100 mg/l PO4	23 70 00
Phosphate	3/60	10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80; 100 mg/l	10 - 100 mg/l PO4	23 60 00
Phosphate	NMD	10; 20; 30; 40; 50; 60; 70; 80; 100 µg/l	10 - 100 µg/l PO4	28 39 50
QAC (Quaternary Ammonia Compounds)	3/118	0; 2; 4; 6; 8; 10; 12; 15; 20 mg/l	0 - 20 mg/l	23 01 20
QAC (Quaternary Ammonia Compounds)	3/119	0; 20; 40; 60; 80; 100; 120; 150; 200 mg/l	0 - 200 mg/l	23 01 30
Silica	3/139	0.4; 0.6; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 3.5; 4 mg/l	0.4 - 4.0 mg/l SiO_2	23 03 40
Silica	3/147	1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 10 mg/l	1.0 - 10 mg/l SiO_2	23 04 20
Silica	3/140	0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 1.0 mg/l	0.1 - 1.0 mg/l SiO_2	23 02 50
Silica	3/13	2.5; 5; 7.5; 10; 12.5; 15; 17.5; 20; 25 mg/l	2.5 - 25 mg/l SiO_2	23 13 00
Silica	NN	1; 2; 4; 6; 8; 10; 12; 16; 20 mg/l	1.0 - 20 mg/l SiO_2	28 36 30

[#] including stirring rod

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
PHOSPHATE No.1 LR	100	51 30 40	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 30 41		
PHOSPHATE No.2 LR	100	51 30 50 BT		
	250	51 30 51 BT		
Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 51 BT		
PHOSPHATE No.1 LR / No.2 LR	each 250	51 76 52 BT		
PHOSPHATE HR	100	51 19 80	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 19 81		
Details on request			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
PHOSPHATE HR	100	51 19 80	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 19 81		
Vanadomolybdat-reagent	1 litre	46 84 04	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
Details on request			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
QAC LR	100	51 53 90 BT	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
	250	51 53 91 BT		
QAC HR	100	51 54 00	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 54 01		
SILICA No.1	100	51 31 30	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 31 31		
SILICA No.2	100	51 31 40		
	250	51 31 41		
Combi pack#	each 100	51 76 71		
SILICA No.1 / No.2	each 200	51 76 72		
SILICA No.1/No.2			13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
Details on request			40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
Ammonia molybdate	100 ml	46 02 41	40 mm cell W680/40	60 68 90
Ammonia molybdate	100 ml	46 02 41	Nessleriser 2150	17 21 50
			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60

Test disc

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Comparator 2000+

Tests, Discs, Reagents, Cells

Test	Disc	Disc Readings	Range	Code
Silica	NV	0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.7; 0.8; 0.9; 1.0 mg/l	0.2 - 1.0 mg/l SiO_2	28 38 80
Sodiumhypochlorite	3/2 Hypo	2; 4; 6; 8; 10; 12; 14; 16 %	2 - 16 %	23 21 10
Sugar	3/29A	0; 5; 10; 15; 30; 45; 60; 75; 100 mg/l	0 - 100 mg/l	23 29 10
Sulphide	3/128	0; 0.05; 0.1; 0.15; 0.2; 0.25; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5 mg/l	0 - 0.5 mg/l S	23 02 10
Zinc	3/151	0; 0.1; 0.2; 0.3; 0.4; 0.5; 0.6; 0.8; 1 mg/l	0 - 1.0 mg/l	23 04 70
Zinc	3/102	0; 0.5; 1; 1.5; 2; 2.5; 3; 3.5; 4 mg/l	0 - 4.0 mg/l	23 00 20

[#] including stirring rod

Certification for Comparator 2000+ Discs

To allow users to demonstrate that test equipment has been assessed for conformance with accepted quality standards, Lovibond® colour discs can be certified by Tintometer Group to conform to ISO 9001. If requested at the time of order, new discs are issued with a serial number and a certificate of conformance stating that the disc has satisfied the relevant inspection criteria and conforms to the requirements of the appropriate test. Depending on the requirements of the user's quality control system, used discs can be returned at regular intervals to Tintometer Group for checking and recertification.

Code	Type of certificate
999800	Certificate for a new test disc
999810	Certificate for a used test disc
999820	Calibration certificate for a new test disc
999830	Calibration certificate for a used test disc

Reagents	Quantity	Code	Accessories	Code
Details on request			Nessler tubes 113 mm	35 30 60
CHLORINE HR (KI)	100	51 30 00 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
	250	51 30 01 BT		
ACIDIFYING GP	100	51 54 80 BT		
	250	51 54 81 BT		
Combi pack#	each 100	51 77 21 BT		
CHLORINE HR (KI)/ ACIDIFYING GP	each 250	51 77 22 BT		
Details on request			5 mm cell W680/5	60 67 90
SULPHIDE No.1	100 (bottle)	50 29 30	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
SULPHIDE No.2	100 (bottle)	50 29 40		
COPPER/ZINC LR	100	51 26 20 BT	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
COPPER/ZINC LR	250	51 26 21 BT		
COPPER/ZINC HR	100	51 23 40	13.5 mm cell, 10 ml	35 42 43
COPPER/ZINC HR	250	51 23 41		

Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

Tablet reagents in foil blister strip (BT)

PHOTOMETRY

MD 100

MD 200

CSB Set-ups

MD 600

MultiDirect

SpectroDirect

Photometry

History

More than three decades have passed since the appearance of the first PC 100 photometer system.

Since that time, Tintometer has become a world-famous name as the manufacturer of photometer systems sold under the brand name of Lovibond®.

Our range of photometer systems extends from the **MD 100** as hand-held model to the **SpectroDirect** spectrophotometer for laboratories.

The multi-functional **PM photometers** provide the answer to all requirements relating to the analysis of water used in modern swimming pools and baths. They offer a wide variety of pre-programmed methods and are therefore suitable for the demands of modern water analysis.

The **MultiDirect** offers a wide variety of pre-programmed methods and is therefore suitable for the demands of modern water and drinking water analysis.

A modern, mobile photometer for rapid, reliable water testing is the **MD 600**.

The latest development involves the multi parameter photometer **MD 200** as desktop model.

All the parameters which can be measured with Lovibond® photometer systems are set out in the table. This table also explains what parameters can be measured with which photometer system.

Parameter	MD 100	MD 200	MD 600	MultiDirect	PM Photometer	SpectroDirect	also suitable for Hach-Photometer
Alkalinity-M	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Alkalinity-P			■	■		■	
Aluminium	■		■	■	■	■	see page 102
Ammonia	■		■	■	■	■	see page 102
Ammonia, free	■		■	■		■	see page 102
Arsenic						■	
Boron			■	■		■	
Bromine	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Cadmium						■	
Calcium Hardness	■	■	■	■	■		
Chloride	■		■	■		■	
Chlorine	■	■	■	■	■	■	see page 102
Chlorine Dioxide	■	■	■	■	■	■	see page 102
Chromium			■			■	
COD	■	■	■	■		■	see page 102
Copper	■	■	■	■	■	■	see page 102
Cyanide			■	■		■	
DEHA			■	■		■	see page 102
Fluoride	■		■	■		■	
Formaldehyde						■	
Hazen (Pt-Co-Units ; APHA)	■		■	■		■	
Hydrazine			■	■		■	see page 104
Hydrogen Peroxide		■	■	■	■	■	
Iodine			■	■	■	■	
Iron (Fe^{2+}, Fe^{3+}), soluble	■	■	■	■	■	■	see page 104
Langelier Water Balance System			■	■	■		
Lead						■	
Manganese	■		■	■		■	see page 104
Molybdate / Molybdenum	■		■	■		■	see page 104
Monochloramine	■		■	■		■	see page 104

MD 100

MD 200

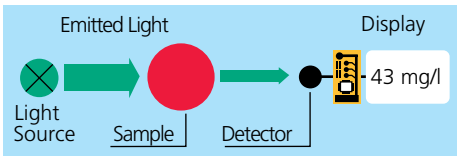
MD 600

Parameter	MD 100	MD 200	MD 600	MultiDirect	PM Photometer	SpectroDirect	also suitable for Hach-Photometer
Nickel			■			■	
Nitrate			■	■		■	see page 104
Nitrite			■	■		■	see page 106
Oxygen, active			■	■	■		
Oxygen, dissolved			■	■			
Ozone			■	■	■	■	
pH-value	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Phenols						■	
PHMB (Biguanide)			■	■	■		
Phosphate	■		■	■	■	■	see page 106
Phosphonate			■	■		■	see page 106
Polyacrylates			■				
Potassium			■	■		■	
Silica	■		■	■		■	see page 106
Sodiumhypochlorite			■	■	■		
Spectral Absorption-Coefficient						■	
Stabilizer (Cyanuric acid)	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Sulphate			■	■	■	■	see page 106
Sulphide			■	■		■	
Sulphite			■	■		■	
Surfactants (anionic)						■	
Suspended Solids	■		■	■		■	
TOC						■	
Total Hardness	■		■	■	■	■	
Total Nitrogen			■	■		■	see page 104
Triazoles			■				
Turbidity (nephelometric), see TurbiCheck, page 132							
Turbidity (attenuated radiation method)			■	■		■	
Urea	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Zinc			■	■		■	

The principle of photometry

When specific reagents are added, the water sample takes on a degree of coloration that is proportional to the concentration of the parameter being measured. The photometer measures this coloration.

When a light beam passes through the coloured sample, energy with a specific wavelength is absorbed by the test substance. The photometer determines the coloration of the sample by measuring the transmission or absorption of light of this wavelength (in other words, monochromatic light). The photometer then uses a microprocessor to calculate the required concentration and displays the result.



Mode of operation of the photometer

MultiDirect

SpectroDirect

TurbiCheck

MD 100 Photometer

Precise Water Analysis in High-Quality Design

Small I Mobile I Rapid

The MD 100 uses high quality interference filters with long-life LEDs as a light source without any moving parts in a transparency sample chamber.

The units supply accurate, reproducible results very quickly. Other major advantages include ease of operation, ergonomic design, compact dimensions and safe handling.

The calibration and software-based adjustment options mean that the MD 100 is also suitable for use as a testing instrument.

The tests are conducted using either Lovibond® tablet reagents with long-term stability and a guaranteed minimum 5 or 10 year shelf life, VARIO powder reagents or using liquid reagents.

Please see pages 78 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Highlights

- Scroll Memory
- Automatic Switch-Off
- Real-Time-Clock and Date
- Calibration Mode
- Backlit Display
- Storage Function
- One Time Zero (OTZ)
- Waterproof*)

*) as defined in IP 68, 1 hour at 0.1 meter

Single-Parameter

Test	Code
Aluminium, tablet reagents 0.01 - 0.3 mg/l Al	27 62 00
Aluminium, powder reagents 0.01 - 0.25 mg/l Al	27 62 05
Ammonia, tablet reagents 0.02 - 1.0 mg/l N	27 60 60
Ammonium, powder reagents 0.01 - 0.8 mg/l N	27 60 65
Ammonia, free powder reagents 0.01 - 0.5 mg/l N **Monochloramine** 0.04 - 4.5 mg/l Cl_2	27 60 70
Chlorine, tablet reagents **(OTZ)** 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2*	27 60 00
Chlorine, liquid reagent **(OTZ)** 0.02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2	27 60 05
Chlorine DUO, for 2 types of reagents 1) Tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 2) Powder reagents 0.02 - 2.0 mg/l Cl_2 (ø 24 mm glass vial) 0.1 - 8.0 mg/l Cl_2 (ø 10 mm **multi vial-2**)	27 60 20 27 60 25
Chlorine, powder reagents 0.02 - 2.0 mg/l Cl_2 (ø 24 mm glass vial) 0.1 - 8.0 mg/l Cl_2 (ø 10 mm **multi vial-2**)	27 60 10
Chlorine HR (Potassium iodide) tablet reagents 5 - 200 mg/l Cl_2 (ø 16 mm round vial & adapter)	27 61 70
Chlorine dioxide, tablet reagents 0.02 - 11 mg/l ClO_2	27 60 30
Chlorine dioxide, powder reagents 0.02 - 3.8 mg/l ClO_2	27 60 35
COD, tube tests, without reagents 0 - 150 mg/l O_2 (ø 16 mm) 0 - 1500 mg/l O_2 (ø 16 mm) 0 - 15000 mg/l O_2 (ø 16 mm)	27 61 20
Copper, tablet reagents 0.05 - 5.0 mg/l Cu	27 60 80
Copper, powder reagents 0.05 - 5.0 mg/l Cu	27 60 85

Single-Parameter

Test	Code
Hardness, total, tablet reagents 2 - 50 mg/l $CaCO_3$ 20 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (by dilution)	27 61 90
Hazen, no reagents required 0 - 500 mg/l Pt-Co	27 61 60
Iron, tablet reagents 0.02 - 1.0 mg/l Fe	27 60 50
Iron TPTZ, powder reagents 0.02 - 1.8 mg/l Fe	27 60 55
Iron, powder reagents 0.02 - 3.0 mg/l Fe	27 60 56
Fluoride, without reagents 0.05 - 2.0 mg/l F^-	27 60 90
Manganese LR, tablet reagents 0.2 - 4.0 mg/l Mn	27 61 00
Manganese LR, powder reagents 0.01 - 0.7 mg/l Mn	27 61 05
Manganese HR, powder reagents 0.1 - 18 mg/l Mn	27 61 06
Molybdenum LR Powder reagents / reagent solution 0.03 - 3.0 mg/l Mo (mixing cylinder required, not included)	27 61 40
Molybdenum HR, powder reagents 0.3 - 40 mg/l Mo	27 61 41
Molybdenum, tablet reagents 0.6 - 30 mg/l Mo	27 61 42
Monochloramine powder reagents 0.04 - 4.5 mg/l Cl_2	27 60 70
Phosphate, tablet reagents 0.05 - 4.0 mg/l PO_4	27 60 40
Phosphate, powder reagents 0.06 - 2.5 mg/l PO_4	27 60 45
Silica, tablet reagents 0.05 - 4.0 mg/l SiO_2	27 61 10
Silica LR, powder reagents 0.1 - 1.6 mg/l SiO_2	27 61 15
Silica HR, powder reagents 1 - 90 mg/l SiO_2	27 61 16
Suspended solids no reagents required 0 - 750 mg/l TSS	27 61 50
Urea, tablet reagents 0.1 - 2.5 mg/l Urea 0.2 - 5 mg/l Urea (by dilution)	27 62 10

2in1

Test	Code
Chlorine, pH, tablet reagents **(OTZ)** 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH	27 80 20
Chlorine, pH, liquid reagent **(OTZ)** 0.02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 / 6.5 - 8.4 pH	27 80 25
Chlorine, pH, powder reagents for chlorine 0.02 - 2.0 mg/l Cl_2 (ø 24 mm glass vial) 0.1 - 8.0 mg/l Cl_2 (ø 10 mm **multi vial-2**) 6.5 - 8.4 pH	27 80 30

3in1

Test	Code
Chlorine, pH, Stabilizer tablet reagents **(OTZ)** 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH ; 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid	27 80 10
Chlorine, pH, Stabilizer liquid reagent for chlorine and pH **(OTZ)** 0.02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 / 6.5 - 8.4 pH 2 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid	27 80 15
Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity-M tablet reagents **(OTZ)** 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH ; 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA)	27 80 60
Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity-M (total) liquid reagent for chlorine and pH **(OTZ)** 0.02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 / 6.5 - 8.4 pH 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA)	27 80 65
Chlorine LR, Chlorine HR, Chlorine dioxide#, tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 5 - 200 mg/l Cl_2 (ø 16 mm round vial) 0.02 - 11 mg/l ClO_2	27 80 00

4in1

Test	Code
Chlorine, pH, Stabilizer, Alkalinity-M, tablet reagents **(OTZ)** 0.02 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH ; 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA)	27 80 70
Chlorine, pH, Stabilizer, Alkalinity-M (total) liquid reagent for chlorine and pH **(OTZ)** 0.02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 / 6.5 - 8.4 pH 2 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid / 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA)	27 80 75

5in1

Test	Code
Chlorine, pH, Stabilizer, Alkalinity-M, Calcium hardness tablet reagents **(OTZ)** 0.02 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH ; 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA) ; 0 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (CaH)	27 80 80

6in1

Test	Code
Chlorine, Bromine, pH, Stabilizer, Alkalinity-M, Calcium hardness, tablet reagents **(OTZ)** 0.02 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0,1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 0.05 - 13 mg/l Br ; 6.5 - 8.4 pH 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid ; 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA) 0 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (CaH)	27 80 90

* Delivery without reagents
for measuring range 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2

Where chlorine and chlorine dioxide are present together, they may be determined quantitatively as a single figure.

MD 100 Photometer

Technical Data

Optics	LEDs, interference filters (IF) and photo sensor in transparent sample chamber. Depending on the version, up to 3 different interference filters are used. Wavelength specifications of interference filters: 430 nm Δ λ = 5 nm 530 nm Δ λ = 5 nm 560 nm Δ λ = 5 nm 580 nm Δ λ = 5 nm 610 nm Δ λ = 6 nm 660 nm Δ λ = 5 nm
Wavelength Accuracy	± 1 nm
Photometric Accuracy[4]	3% FS (T = 20°C – 25°C)
Photometric Resolution	0.01 A
Power Supply	4 micro batteries (AAA), capacity approx. 17 hours or 5000 tests
Auto - OFF	automatic switch-off
Display	backlit LCD (on keypress)
Storage	internal ring memory for 16 data sets
Interfaces	infrared interface for test data transfer
Additional feature	real time clock and date
Calibration	factory calibration and user calibration. Reset to factory calibration possible
Dimensions	155 x 75 x 35 mm (L x W x H)
Weight	basic unit approx. 260 g
Environmental conditions	temperature: 5 – 40 °C rel. humidity: 30 – 90% (non condensing)
CE-Conformity	

[4] tested with standard solutions

Scroll Memory (SM)

To avoid unnecessary scrolling for the required test method, the instrument memorizes the last method used before switching off the instrument. When the instrument is switched on again, the scroll list comes up with the last used test method first.

Zero Setting (OTZ)

For certain versions of the instrument it is not necessary to zero the instrument each time. The zero setting is held in memory until the device is turned off. (**O**ne **T**ime **Z**ero - OTZ). The zero setting can be confirmed whenever it is useful.

Manufacturers Test Certificate M

Besides the "Certificate of Compliance" which is supplied with the MD 100, manufacturers test certificates M are available at cost on request. Manufacturers test certificates M are individually supplied per instrument and per method.

The manufacturers test certificate M has to be ordered together with the new instrument and cannot be delivered at a later stage.

N.I.S.T Traceability

The instrument has a factory calibration, which is related to international standards which are not N.I.S.T traceable. The instrument may be calibrated by the user in a "user calibration mode" with N.I.S.T traceable standards.
(N.I.S.T. = National Institute of Standards and Technology)

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 4 micro batteries (AAA)
- 3 Round vials (glass) with lid
- 1 stirring rod & 1 brush
- Tablet reagents and/or liquid reagents or VARIO Powder reagent
- Guarantee sheet
- Certificate (COC)
- Instruction Manual

Accessories

Item	Code
Set of 12 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	19 76 20
Set of 5 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	19 76 29
Set of 10 round vials with lid Height 90 mm, Ø 16 mm	19 76 65
Adapter for round vials ø 16 mm	19 80 21 90
Set of 12 plastic vials (PC), with lid **"Multi"-Type 2**, Ø 10 mm	19 76 00
Vial stand for 6 round vials Ø 24 mm, acrylic glass	41 89 51
Vial stand for 10 vials (Ø 16 mm or □ 13,5 mm), acrylic glass	41 89 57
Mixing cylinder, 25 ml, with stopper required accessory for molybdenum LR test with MD 100 (276140)	19 80 26 50
Membrane filter set for use when preparing samples, 25 membrane filters, 0,45 µm, 2 syringes 20 ml	36 61 50
Cleaning cloth for vials	19 76 35
Set of 12 sealing rings for round vial ø 24 mm	19 76 26
4 micro batteries (AAA)	19 50 026
Measuring beaker, volume 100 ml	38 48 01
Plastic funnel with handle	47 10 07
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length	36 41 00
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length, (10 pc.)	36 41 20
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length	36 41 09
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length, (10 pc.)	36 41 30
Infra-red data transfer modul IRiM	21 40 50

Please see pages 78 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Data transfer

The optional available IRiM (infra-red interface modul) uses modern infra-red technology to transmit measurement data from the MD 100 photometer to one of 3 optional interfaces. These interfaces can be used to connect to a PC, a USB printer[1)] or alternatively a serial printer[2)].

The unit is supplied complete with data logging software providing easy and rapid transfer of data to the PC. As an option, the data can be saved as an Excel sheet or a .txt file.

Measurement data can quickly be printed out, using a specified[1)] USB or alternatively a printer with a serial plug-in connected to the IRiM.

Applicable for the following operating systems: Windows XP, Windows Vista and Windows 7.

[1)] USB printer: HP Deskjet 6940 ; [2)] each ASCII printer

Verification Standard Kit

The verification standard kit for the MD 100 is designed to assure the user of the accuracy and the reliability of the results.
The kit contains one zero standard, 6 different vials for checking 6 different wave lengths and allows checking the complete range of MD 100 photometers.
The shelf life of the Verification standard kit is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Verification Standard Kit 21 56 70

Reference Standard Kit for MD 100

The reference standards are designed to check the accuracy and the reliability of the results.

It is not possible to calibrate the photometer with the reference standards.

The shelf life of reference standards is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Kit Chlorine for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 0.2* and 1.0* mg/l 27 56 50

Kit Chlorine for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 0.5* and 2.0* mg/l 27 56 55

Kit Chlorine for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 1.0* and 4.0* mg/l 27 56 56

Kit Chlorine for instruments with powder reagent (VARIO) 0.2* and 1.0* mg/l 27 56 60

Kit pH for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 7,45* pH 27 56 70

* Approximate figure, actual figure specified in Certificate of Analysis

MD 200 Photometer

Precise results using high-quality interference filters

Highlights

- Scroll Memory
- Automatic Switch-Off
- Real-Time-Clock and Date
- Calibration mode indicator
- Backlit Display
- Storage Function
- One Time Zero (OTZ)
- Waterproof*)

*) as defined in IP 68, 1 hour at 0.1 meter, buoyant

Single Parameter

Test	Code
COD, tube tests, without reagents 0 - 150 mg/l O_2 (ø 16 mm) 0 - 1500 mg/l O_2 (ø 16 mm) 0 - 15000 mg/l O_2 (ø 16 mm)	28 92 502

2in1

Test	Code
Chlorine, pH, tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH	28 89 402
Chlorine, pH, liquid reagents 0.02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 / 6.5 - 8.4 pH	28 89 412
Copper, pH tablet reagents 0.05 - 5 mg/l Cu / 6.5 - 8.4 pH	28 72 102
Hydrogen peroxide, pH (no OTZ) liquid reagents 1 - 50 mg/l H_2O_2 / 40 - 500 mg/l H_2O_2 6.5 - 8.4 pH	28 88 102

3in1

Test	Code
Chlorine, pH, Bromine tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH / 0.05 - 13 mg/l Br	28 61 802
Chlorine, pH, Stabilizer tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH / 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid	28 60 102
Chlorine, pH, Stabilizer liquid reagents for chlorine and pH 0.02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 / 6.5 - 8.4 pH 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid	28 82 002
Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity-M tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH / 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA)	28 89 002
Chlorine, pH, Alkalinity-M liquid reagents for chlorine and pH 0.02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 / 6.5 - 8.4 pH 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA)	28 89 302

4in1

Test	Code
Chlorine, pH, Stabilizer, Alkalinity-M tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH / 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA)	28 60 502
Chlorine, pH, Stabilizer, Alkalinity-M liquid reagents for chlorine and pH 0.02 - 4 mg/l Cl_2 / 6.5 - 8.4 pH 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid / 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA)	28 60 542

5in1

Test	Code
Chlorine, pH, Stabilizer, Alkalinity-M, Calcium hardness tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH / 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA) / 0 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (CaH)	28 61 202

6in1

Test	Code
Chlorine, Bromine, pH, Stabilizer, Alkalinity-M, Calcium hardness tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 0.05 - 13 mg/l Br / 6.5 - 8.4 pH 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid / 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA) 0 - 500 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (CaH)	28 61 902
Chlorine, pH, Stabilizer, Alkalinity-M, Copper, Iron tablet reagents 0.01 - 6.0 mg/l Cl_2 / 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2* 6.5 - 8.4 pH / 0 - 160 mg/l cyanuric acid 5 - 200 mg/l $CaCO_3$ (TA) / 0.05 - 5 mg/l Cu 0.02 - 1 mg/l $Fe^{2+/3+}$	28 62 102

* Delivery without reagents for measuring range 0.1 - 10 mg/l Cl_2

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 4 batteries (AA)
- 3 round vials (glass) with lid
- 1 stirring rod, 1 brush & 1 syringe
- Tablet reagents and/or liquid reagents
- Guarantee sheet
- Certificate (Certificate of Compliance)
- Instruction Manual

MD 200 Photometer

Designed to meet the latest technical requirements, the MD 200 photometer can be used in practically every area of water analysis.

The high-precision optics with its top-quality interference filters uses long-term stable LEDs as light-source. Because there are no moving parts, the entire measurement device requires absolutely no maintenance.

Precise and reproducible analysis results are obtained in a short time. The units impress with their user-friendliness, ergonomic design, compact dimensions and easy handling.

The tests are conducted using either Lovibond® tablet reagents with long-term stability and a guaranteed minimum 5 or 10 year shelf life or using liquid reagents.

Scroll Memory (SM)

For multi-parameter instruments, the order of the various methods is determined. To avoid unnecessary scrolling for the required test method, the instrument memorizes the last method used before switching off the instrument. When the instrument is switched on again, the scroll list comes up with the last used test method first. This allows for faster access to favored methods.

Zero Setting (OTZ)

It is not necessary to zero the instrument each time. The zero setting is held in memory until the device is turned off (**O**ne **T**ime **Z**ero - **OTZ**). The zero setting can be confirmed whenever it is useful.

Technical Data

Optics	LEDs, interference filters (IF) and photo sensor in transparent sample chamber. Depending on the version, up to 3different interfernce filters are used. Wavelength specifications of interference filters: 430 nm Δ λ = 5 nm 530 nm Δ λ = 5 nm 560 nm Δ λ = 5 nm 580 nm Δ λ = 5 nm 610 nm Δ λ = 6 nm 660 nm Δ λ = 5 nm
Wavelength Accuracy	± 1 nm
Photometric Accuracy[4)]	3% FS (T = 20°C – 25°C)
Photometric Resolution	0.01 A
Power Supply	4 batteries (AA), capacity approx. 53 hours or 15000 tests (continuous operation without display lighting)
Auto - OFF	automatic switch-off
Display	backlit LCD (on keypress)
Storage	internal ring memory for 16 data sets
Interface	infrared interface for test data transfer to IRiM
Additional feature	real time clock and date
Calibration	factory calibration and user calibration. Reset to factory calibration possible
Dimensions	190 x 110 x 55 mm (L x W x H)
Weight	basic unit approx. 455 g (with batteries)
Environmental conditions	temperature: 5 – 40 °C rel. humidity: 30 – 90% (non condensing)
CE-Conformity	

[4)] tested with standard solutions

Accessories

Item	Code
Set of 12 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	19 76 20
Set of 5 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	19 76 29
Adapter for round vials ø 16 mm	19 80 21 90
Membrane filter set for use when preparing samples, 25 membrane filters, 0,45 µm, 2 syringes 20 ml	36 61 50
Vial stand for 6 round vials Ø 24 mm, acrylic glass	41 89 51
Vial stand for 10 vials (Ø 16 mm or □ 13,5 mm), acrylic glass	41 89 57
Cleaning cloth for vials	19 76 35
Set of 12 sealing rings for round vial ø 24 mm	19 76 26
4 batteries (AA)	19 50 025
Battery lid	19 80 22 41
Measuring beaker, volume 100 ml	38 48 01
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length	36 41 00
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length, (10 pc.)	36 41 20
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length	36 41 09
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length, (10 pc.)	36 41 30
Infra-red data transfer modul IRiM	21 40 50

Please see pages 78 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Data Transfer

The optional available IRiM (infra-red interface modul) uses modern infra-red technology to transmit measurement data from the MD 200 photometer to one of 3 optional interfaces. These interfaces can be used to connect to a PC, a USB printer[1)] or alternatively a serial printer[2)].

The unit is supplied complete with data logging software providing easy and rapid transfer of data to the PC. As an option, the data can be saved as an Excel sheet or a .txt file.

Measurement data can quickly be printed out, using a specified[1)] USB or alternatively a printer with a serial plug-in connected to the IRiM.

Applicable for the following operating systems: Windows XP, Windows Vista and Windows 7.

[1)] USB printer: HP Deskjet 6940 ; [2)] each ASCII printer

Manufacturers Test Certificate M

Besides the "Certificate of Compliance" which is supplied with the MD 200, manufacturers test certificates M are available at cost on request. Manufacturers test certificates M are individually supplied per instrument and per method.

The manufacturers test certificate M has to be ordered together with the new instrument and cannot be delivered at a later stage.

Verification Standard Kit

The verification standard kit for the MD 200 is designed to assure the user of the accuracy and the reliability of the results.
The kit contains one zero standard, 6 different vials for checking 6 different wave lengths and allows checking the complete range of MD 200 photometers.
The shelf life of the verification standard kit is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.
Measurements are taken in mAbs.

Verification Standard Kit 21 56 70

Reference Standard Kits

The reference standards are designed to check the accuracy and the reliability of the results.

It is not possible to calibrate the photometer with the reference standards.

The shelf life of reference standards is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Kit Chlorine for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 0.2* and 1.0* mg/l 27 56 50

Kit Chlorine for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 0.5* and 2.0* mg/l 27 56 55

Kit Chlorine for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 1.0* and 4.0* mg/l 27 56 56

Kit pH for instruments with tablet / liquid reagent 7,45* pH 27 56 70

* Approximate figure, actual figure specified in certificate of analysis enclosed

Please see pages 78 onwards for reagents (order codes)

COD Setups COD VARIO (ISO 15705:2002) COD Photometer

Determination of the chemical oxygen demand index (ST-COD)

Small-scale sealed-tube

Total range 0 - 15000 mg/l

Waste water parameter COD

The chemical oxygen demand, ST-COD value (ST = small scale **s**ealed **t**ube), of water as determined by this dichromate method can be considered as an estimate of the theoretical oxygen demand, i.e. the amount of oxygen consumed in total chemical oxidation of the organic constituents present in the water.

COD VARIO Photometers

With a measuring range from 0 to 15,000 mg/l O_2, the Lovibond® COD VARIO photometers are suitable for waste water testing.

Two LEDs light sources with long-term stability (λ_1 = 610 nm; λ_2 = 430 nm, according to ISO 15705:2002), a waterproof sample chamber, a large digital display, and the user-friendly keypad ensure maximum operating reliability and convenience.

MD 100 COD VARIO Order code: 27 61 20
(MD 100 photometer only in case)

MD 200 COD VARIO Order code: 289 25 02
(MD 200 photometer only in case)

Setups COD VARIO

The Lovibond® COD VARIO setups allow highly sensitive and precise water testing with minimum effort. They measure the ST-COD concentration by photometric detection employing a linear relationship between absorbance and concentration.

After adding the sample to a Lovibond® COD VARIO tube test (LR, MR according to ISO 15705:2002), it is heated in the reactor and then analysed in the photometer.

The COD setups comprise the photometer, 25 tube tests for each of the two lower measuring ranges, a reactor for sample digestion, and a vial stand.

COD Setup Order code: 27 61 30
MD 100 COD VARIO
Instrument in carrying case, 4 batteries (AAA), adapter for round vials ø 16 mm, 2 sets of tube tests 0-150 mg/l, 0-1500 mg/l, thermoreactor RD 125, tube stand, 2 syringes 1 ml, 2 ml, guarantee sheet, certificate (COC), instruction manual

COD Setup Order code: 289 26 02
MD 200 COD VARIO
Instrument in carrying case, 4 batteries (AA), adapter for round vials ø 16 mm, 2 sets of tube tests 0-150 mg/l, 0-1500 mg/l, thermoreactor RD 125, tube stand, 2 syringes 1 ml, 2 ml, guarantee sheet, certificate (COC), instruction manual

Ranges

0 – 150 mg/l O_2 ±3,5%*) FS
0 – 1500 mg/l O_2 ±3,5%*) FS
0 –15000 mg/l O_2 ±3,5%*) FS

* tolerance based on the use of potassium-hydrogenephthalate standards (DIN 38409)

COD VARIO tube tests

The Lovibond® COD VARIO tube tests are available for the measuring ranges 0-150 mg/l O_2, 0-1500 mg/l O_2 and 0-15000 mg/l O_2.
Their chemical properties and a 16 mm tube diameter is suitable also for use with different Hach photometers.

Tube tests	Order code
0-150 mg/l O_2	
(25 pc.), mercury free**	2 42 07 10
(25 pc.)	2 42 07 20
(150 pc.)	2 42 07 25
0-1500 mg/l O_2	
(25 pc.), mercury free**	2 42 07 11
(150 pc.), mercury free**	2 42 07 16
(25 pc.),	2 42 07 21
(150 pc.)	2 42 07 26
0-15000 mg/l O_2	
(25 pc.), mercury free**	2 42 07 12
(25 pc.)	2 42 07 22
(150 pc.)	2 42 07 27

** without chloride removal

Standard solutions

Standard solutions are solutions with a defined concentration and are provided to check the operation methods and devices of the cuvette tests as well as the condition of optical filters and the instrument.

Standard solution	Quantity	Code
100 mg/l COD	30 ml	2 42 08 03
500 mg/l COD	30 ml	2 42 08 04
5000 mg/l COD	10 ml	2 42 08 05

Highlights

- ST-COD sealed tubes ready for use
- Suppression of chloride interference
  up to 1000 mg/l (LR & MR)
  up to 10000 mg/l (HR)
- Mercury free tube tests,
  in absence of chloride interference
- 3 ranges:
  Low range:
  0 - 150 mg/l, meets ISO 15705:2002
  Middle range:
  0 - 1500 mg/l, meets ISO 15705:2002
  High range:
  0 - 15000 mg/l

Thermoreactor RD 125

For the Tube test digestion of:

COD (150°C)
TOC (120°C)
Total Chromium (100°C)
Total Nitrogen (100°C)
Total Phosphate (100°C)

Chemical digestion of samples is required for the photometric determination of COD, TOC, total phosphate and total nitrogen.

The required temperatures and reaction time can be selected by using the membrane keypad of the reactor RD 125. The unit works at three different temperatures (100 / 120 / 150 °C) and three pre-set reaction times 30 / 60 / 120 minutes). When digestion is complete, the reactor automatically switches off and gives a corresponding LED indication with short beep alarm.

The RD 125 reactor is fitted with 24 holes for 16 mm diameter vials.

With the voltage switch on the back 230 V and 115 V are selectable.

COD Reactor RD 125 Order code: 2 41 89 40

Technical data RD 125

Power supply	230 V / 50-60 Hz or 115 V / 50-60 Hz (switchable)
Power	550 W
Dimensions	248 x 219 x 171 mm
Weight	3.9 kg
Materials, housing	ABS
Protection grid	PPS
Lid	PC
Block insert	PBT
Heating block	Aluminium
Holes in the aluminium block	24 holes, 16.2 mm ± 0.2 mm
Selectable temp.	100 / 120 / 150 °C
Probe type	Pt100 A class
Temperature stability	± 1 °C at the Pt100
Selected time	30 / 60 / 120 / min. and continuous operation (∞)
Heating up	from 20°C to 150°C in 12 min.
Regulation	Microprocessor
Protection against overheating	at the alu block at 190 °C
Beeper	max. 88 dB (piezo buzzer)
Environmental conditions	10 – 40 °C max. 85 % rel. humidity
CE-Conformity	

Waste Water Set-Ups

Waste Water Set-Up MD 600 21 41 00
Photometer MD 600 with standard accessory, thermo reactor RD 125, Infra-red data transmission module IRiM, tube stand, membrane filter set, instruction manual, guarantee sheet
COD 0 - 150 mg/l and 0 - 1500 mg/l,
Ammonia 1 - 50 mg/l N,
Nitrate 1 - 30 mg/l N
Nitrite LR 0,01 - 0,3 mg/l N
Nitrogen 5 - 150 mg/l N
Phosphate 0.02 - 1 mg/l P / 0.06 - 3.5 mg/l PO_4

Waste Water Set-Up SpectroDirect 71 21 00
Spectrophotometer SpectroDirect, thermo reactor RD 125, 5 round vials ø 24 mm, tube stand, membrane filter set, instruction manual, guarantee sheet
COD 0 - 150 mg/l and 0 - 1500 mg/l,
Ammonia 1 - 50 mg/l N,
Nitrate 1 - 30 mg/l N
Nitrite LR 0,01 - 0,3 mg/l N
Nitrogen 5 - 150 mg/l N
Phosphate 0.02 - 1 mg/l P / 0.06 - 3.5 mg/l PO_4

Reagents

COD 0-150 mg/l O_2	
(25 pc.), mercury free **	2 42 07 10
(25 pc.)	2 42 07 20
(150 pc.)	2 42 07 25
CSB 0-1500 mg/l O_2	
(25 pc.), mercury free **	2 42 07 11
(150 pc.), mercury free **	2 42 07 16
(25 pc.)	2 42 07 21
(150 pc.)	2 42 07 26
CSB 0-15000 mg/l O_2	
(25 pc.), mercury free **	2 42 07 12
(25 pc.)	2 42 07 22
(150 pc.)	2 42 07 27
** without chloride removal	
Ammonia VARIO HR tube test	53 56 50
Nitrate VARIO tube test	53 55 80
Nitrite LR VARIO powder pack	53 09 80
Nitrogen VARIO Total HR tube test	53 55 60
Phosphate VARIO Total HR tube test	53 52 10

Accessories

Set of round vials with lids Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	19 76 29
Membrane filter set for use when preparing samples, 25 membrane filters 0.45 µm, 2 syringes 20 ml	36 61 50
Vial stand for 6 round vials Ø 24 mm, acrylic glass	41 89 51
Vial stand for 10 vials (Ø 16 mm or □ 13,5 mm), acrylic glass	41 89 57
Automatic pipette*, 1 - 5 ml	41 90 76
Pipette tips*, 1 - 5 ml (white), 100 pc.	41 90 66
Automatic pipette**, 0.1 - 1 ml	41 90 77
Pipette tips**, 0,1 - 1 ml (white), 1000 pc.	41 90 73

* 0 - 150 mg/l and 0 - 1500mg/l ; ** 0 - 15000 mg/l

MD 600 Photometer

Highlights

- Automatic wavelength selection
- Easy handling
- Backlit display
- User interface in German, English,French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese (BR), Polish & Indonesian
- Storage
- More than 120 methods
- 35 user defined methods
- Infrared interface
- Waterproof*)
- Mobile

*) as defined in IP 68, 1 hour at 0.1 meter

With the modern design of the MD 600 we have succeeded in combining the mobility of a portable photometer with the characteristics of a modern laboratory photometer.

This unit covers all the important parameters of water analysis, from aluminium to zinc. The high level of accuracy of Lovibond® reagents and the user-friendly nature of the instrument guarantee rapid and reliable analysis of your water samples. Depending on the application, the unit will operate with tablet reagents, powder packs, liquid reagents or tube tests (16 / 13 mm).

The MD 600 operates with 6 interference filters and uses long-life LEDs as a light-source. No moving parts are involved.

The illuminated display allows comfortably reading of the measurement results even in low light conditions.

Of course, the MD 600 has a memory, in which up to 1000 data sets can be stored. The infra-red interface* enables data to be transmitted to a computer or printer (RS 232 / USB).

* available as an option : IRiM (infra-red interface module)

N.I.S.T. Traceability

The instrument has a factory calibration, which is related to international standards, which are not N.I.S.T traceable. The instrument may be calibrated by the user in a "user calibration mode" with N.I.S.T traceable standards.
(N.I.S.T. = National Institute of Standards and Technology)

New methods

Test methods are regularly updated to suit market requirements. You can find software updates for new methods and additional languages on our website at www.lovibond.com.

Polynomials

With the help of an external mathematical program, the corresponding polynomial is created from data pairs (concentration/absorption).
A known polynomial may also be used. 25 order polynomials ($y = A+Bx+Cx^2+Dx^3+EX^4+FX^5$) can be stored together with user-specific parameters such as wavelength, measuring range, unit and number of decimals.

Concentration

This function can be used to measure 2 to 14 known standards. On the basis of the concentrations/absorption pairs obtained, the photometer will calculate a linear interpolation between the measured points. Up to 10 methods can be stored for further sample measurements.

Applications

- Waste Water
- Drinking Water
- Industrial Process Water
- Science & Research
- Governmental and Private Laboratories
- Mobile Applications

Please see pages 78 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Infra-red data transmission modul IRiM

The IRiM (infra-red interface modul) uses modern infra-red technology to transmit measurement data from the MD 600 photometer to one of 3 optional interfaces. These interfaces can be used to connect to a PC, a USB printer[1)] or alternatively a serial printer[2)]. The interface which is selected is displayed by an LED function indicator. The user can switch between the interfaces using the „Select" button.

The unit is supplied complete with data logging software providing easy and rapid transfer of data to the PC. As an option, the data can be saved as an Excel sheet or a .txt file.

Measurement data can quickly be printed out, using a specified[1)] USB or alternatively a printer with a serial plug-in connected to the IRiM.

Applicable for the following operating systems: Windows XP, Windows Vista and Windows 7.

[1)] USB printer: HP Deskjet 6940 ; 2) each ASCII printer

Delivery content

The IRiM is delivered ready for use, with the following accessories :

USB cable, 4 batteries, screwdriver, CD-ROM, operating instructions and guarantee certificate

Order code: 21 40 50

MD 600 Photometer

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 4 batteries
- 3 Round vials each 24 and 16 mm ø
- 1 adapter each for 16 mm and 13 mm vials
- Plastic stirring rod 13 cm, Brush 11 cm, screw driver
- Guarantee sheet
- Certificate of Compliance
- Instruction Manual

but without reagents

Order code: 21 40 20

Please specify the reagents or parameters required at time of order.

You can find updated information on parameters and measuring ranges on our website at www.lovibond.com

Accessories

Item	Code
Set of 12 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	19 76 20
Set of 10 round vials with lid Height 90 mm, Ø 16 mm	19 76 65
Adapter for round vials ø 16 mm	19 80 21 90
Adapter for round vials ø 13 mm	19 80 21 92
Set of **multy vials-3** with lids path length 10 mm, 10 ml volume Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm (12 pc.)	19 76 05
Vial stand for 6 round vials Ø 24 mm, acrylic glass	41 89 51
Vial stand for 10 vials (Ø 16 mm or □ 13,5 mm), acrylic glass	41 89 57
Sealing ring for vial ø 24 mm (12 pc.)	19 76 26
Battery, 1.5 V, AA-Alkali-Mangan (4 pc.)	19 50 025
Cleaning cloth for vials	19 76 35
Plastic funnel with handle	47 10 07
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length	36 41 00
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length, (10 pc.)	36 41 20
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length	36 41 09
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length, (10 pc.)	36 41 30
Cleaning brush, 10 cm	38 02 30
Verification Standard Kit	21 56 40
Cable for update for connection to a PC	21 40 30
Infra-red data transmission modul IRiM	21 40 50

Verification Standard Kit

The verification standard kit for the MD 600 is designed to assure the user of the accuracy and the reliability of the results.
The shelf life of the verification standard kit is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Verification Standard Kit **21 56 40**

Please see pages 78 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Technical Data

Display	Backlit graphic-display
Interfaces	Infrared interface for test data transfer[1], RJ45 socket for Internet updates[2]
Optics	LEDs, interference filters (IF) and photo sensor in transparent sample chamber Wavelength range: 430 nm IF Δ λ = 5 nm 530 nm IF Δ λ = 5 nm 560 nm IF Δ λ = 5 nm 580 nm IF Δ λ = 5 nm 610 nm IF Δ λ = 6 nm 660 nm IF Δ λ = 5 nm IF = interference filter
Wavelength Accuracy	± 1 nm
Photometric Accuracy*	2% FS (T = 20°C – 25°C)
Photometric Resolution	0.005 A
Operation	Acid and solvent resistant, touch-sensitive keypad with audible feedback via integrated beeper
Power Supply	4 batteries (Mignon AA/LR6); Operation time: approx. 26 h continuous operation or 3500 tests
Auto-Off	approx. 20 minutes after last keypress with audible signal
Dimensions	approx. 210 x 95 x 45 mm (unit) approx. 395 x 295 x 106 mm (case)
Weight (unit)	approx. 450 g
Ambient Conditions	5–40°C at max. 30–90% rel. humidity (non condensing)
Language Selection	German, English, French, Spanish, Italian,Portuguese, Polish, Indonesian ; additional languages via Internet update
Memory Capacity	approx. 1000 data sets
CE-Conformity	

[1] optional available: IRiM (Infrared Interface Modul)

[2] optional available: connection cable with integrated electronics (RS 232 / RJ-45 plug)

* tested with standard solutions

MultiDirect Photometer

The MultiDirect is a contemporary, microprocessor-controlled photometer with ergonomically designed keypad and large-format graphic display. It is equipped with a wide range of pre-programmed methods based on the proven range of Lovibond® tablet reagents, liquid reagents, tube tests and powder reagents (VARIO Powder Packs). Users can also store their own methods.

The MultiDirect is a filter photometer using interference filters at 6 different wavelengths. The unique design of the optics allows the automatic selection of the required wavelength without any moving parts. This and the dual beam technology utilizing an internal reference channel, guarantees the highest accuracy.

For portable use, the instrument operates with seven standard rechargeable batteries (supplied). These batteries are available all over the world and are easily changed. The integrated intelligent charge controller allows simultaneous operation of the unit and battery charging (using the supplied power pack). The MultiDirect also operates without a power pack by using alkaline manganese batteries.

The entire instrument, including sample chamber (the most critical component of any photometer) and battery compartment, is waterproof, ensuring that no water comes in contact with the electronic components.

N.I.S.T. Traceability

The instrument has a factory calibration, which is related to international standards, which are not N.I.S.T traceable. The instrument may be calibrated by the user in a "user calibration mode" with N.I.S.T traceable standards.
(N.I.S.T. = National Institute of Standards and Technology)

New methods

Test methods are regularly updated to suit market requirements. You can find software updates for new methods and additional languages on our website at www.lovibond.com.

Polynomials

With the help of an external mathematical program, the corresponding polynomial is created from data pairs (concentration/absorption).
A known polynomial may also be used. 25 order polynomials ($y = A+Bx+Cx^2 +Dx^3 +EX^4 + FX^5$) can be stored together with user-specific parameters such as wavelength, measuring range, unit and number of decimals.

Concentration

This function can be used to measure 2 to 14 known standards. On the basis of the concentrations/absorption pairs obtained, the photometer will calculate a linear interpolation between the measured points. Up to 10 methods can be stored for further sample measurements.

Highlights

- Dual Beam Technology and Interference Filters for highest accuracy
- A wide range of pre-programmed methods
- Long-term stable LEDs as light sources
- Update of new methods and languages via Internet (free of charge)
- Interface
- Memory for 1000 data sets
- Mobile

Please see pages 78 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Applications

- Waste Water
- Drinking Water
- Industrial Process Water
- Science & Research
- Governmental and Private Laboratories
- Mobile Applications

MultiDirect Photometer

Technical Data

Display	Graphic-display
Optics	6 temperature compensating LED, internal reference channel, photodiode in protected sample chamber
Wavelengths	6 interference filters in one unit, λ_1 = 430 nm IF Δ λ (nm) = 5, λ_2 = 530 nm IF Δ λ (nm) = 5, λ_3 = 560 nm IF Δ λ (nm) = 5, λ_4 = 580 nm IF Δ λ (nm) = 5, λ_5 = 610 nm IF Δ λ (nm) = 6, λ_6 = 660 nm IF Δ λ (nm) = 5 IF = interference filter
Interface	RS232 for printer and PC-connection
Download	Software and methods up-date by means of the internet
Operation	Acid and solvent resistant, touch-sensitive keypad with audible feedback
Power Supply	7 Ni-MH-battery pack (AA/Mignon), charged whilst in the unit with external mains charger, integrated overload cut-out
Dimensions (L x W x H)	265 x 195 x 70 mm
Weight (unit)	approx. 1000 g with rechargeable batteries
Ambient Conditions	up to max. 90 % humidity (non condensing) approx. 5–40 °C
Auto-Off	approx. 20 minutes after last keypress with no loss of data
Auto-Check	By pressing ON/OFF-key
Memory Capacity	approx. 1000 data sets with date, time and registration number
Approval	CE

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 7 rechargeable batteries
- Mains charger, 100-240 V
- PC connection cable
- 3 round vials each 24 and 16 mm ø
- 1 adapter for 16 mm ø vials
- 3 syringes
- 1 plastic beaker 100 ml
- Guarantee sheet
- Certificate of Compliance
- Instruction Manual

but without reagents

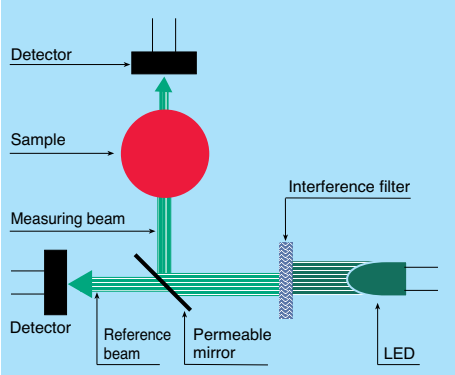
Order code: 21 00 00

Please specify the reagents or parameters required at time of order.

You can find updated information on parameters and measuring ranges on our website at www.lovibond.com

Please see pages 78 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Dual Beam Technologie



Verification Standard Kit

The verification standard kit for the MultiDirect is designed to assure the user of the accuracy and the reliability of the results.
The shelf life of the verification standard kit is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Verification Standard Kit **21 56 50**

Accessories

Item	Code
Set of 12 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, Ø 24 mm	19 76 20
Set of 10 round vials with lid Height 90 mm, Ø 16 mm	19 76 65
Adapter for round vials Ø 16 mm	19 80 10 94
Lid for adapter	19 80 11 00
Vial stand for 6 round vials Ø 24 mm, acrylic glass	41 89 51
Vial stand for 10 vials (Ø 16 mm or □ 13,5 mm), acrylic glass	41 89 57
Sealing ring for vial ø 24 mm (12 pc.)	19 76 26
Cleaning cloth for vials	19 76 35
Adapter for Vacu-vial®	19 20 75
Plastic beaker, 100 ml	38 48 01
Plastic funnel with handle	47 10 07
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length	36 41 00
Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm length, (10 pc.)	36 41 20
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length	36 41 09
Plastic stirring rod, 10 cm length, (10 pc.)	36 41 30

Item	Code
Cleaning brush, 10 cm	38 02 30
Syringe, plastic, 2 ml	36 90 80
Syringe, plastic, 5 ml	36 61 20
Syringe, plastic, 10 ml	36 90 90
Rubber seal cap	19 80 15 01
Mains charger, 100-240 V, 50-60 Hz, with international adapters	19 30 10
Universal adapter for socket, international	19 20 65
Cable for connection to PC, serial 9-pins	19 81 98
AA Ni-MH, 1100 mAh (7 pc.)	19 50 02 0
Lithium battery	19 50 01 7
Paper printer DPN 2335	19 80 75
Verification Standard Kit	21 56 50

Spectrophotometer SpectroDirect

For water and waste water testing 330 - 900 nm

Highlights

- 330 to 900 nm
- Interface RS232
- Large illuminated display
- Touch-sensitive film keypad with logical layout
- Use of round vials and rectangular cells of different sizes without adapter
- 35 user-specific methods
- Fast, easy lamp change
- Update via Internet

The SpectroDirect is a modern single-beam spectrophotometer with an excellent price/performance ratio that is specifically designed for water testing.

The instrument is equipped with a wide range of pre-programmed methods based on the proven range of Lovibond® tube tests, tablet reagents, liquid reagents and powder reagents (Vario Powder Packs).

Optics

The SpectroDirect is a single-beam spectral photometer (see illustration).

The light source is a tungsten halogen lamp with flash function. The lamp is switched on only momentarily during of the measurement process[1)], so there is no need for a warm-up period. The SpectroDirect is ready to perform a self-test as soon as it is switched on.

The light passes through an entry slot to the monochromator, where it is split into spectral ranges. The monochromator is a holographically produced, transparent grating. The movable mirror ensures that light of the desired wavelength is focused automatically so that it passes through the exit slot, into the sample chamber and therefore through the water sample. The light that is not absorbed
by the sample travels to the silicon photodiode detector. This signal is then evaluated by a microprocessor and shown as a result in the display.

1) (Exception: permanent light is used for a wavelength scan).

Multifunctional sample chamber

Round vials measuring 16 mm and 24 mm in diameter and rectangular cells with pathlengths from 10 to 50 mm may be used without an adapter. Only the 10 mm cell will be fixed by a little holder that must inserted into the sample chamber.

New methods

Test methods are continuously updated to suit market requirements.

You can find updates for new methods and additional languages on our website at www.lovibond.com.

Please see pages 78 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Functions

- Pre-programmed Lovibond® methods
- Absorption
- Transmission
- Spectral data recording
- User calibration (polynomials)
- Concentration (linear)
- Kinetics

Self-test

After it is switched on, the SpectroDirect automatically performs a self-test – beginning with a function test of the stepper motor and the halogen lamp, followed by an optics test. For this purpose, the unit has a built-in didymium glass filter. This filter checks the correct wavelength setting. If the wavelengths are incorrect, the optical system is automatically adjusted during the self-test.

Maintenance

Thanks to the design of the SpectroDirect, the only maintenance that is required is replacement of the light source. The lamp is situated at the back of the photometer in an easily accessible position. Changing the lamp is fast and simple and does not require any tools. The positioning of the assembly ensures optimum focusing of the halogen lamp.

Power supply

The required input voltage is 12 V.
The SpectroDirect is connected to an external power pack as standard. Battery operation is also possible by using an external energy station (see accessories).

Choice of language

The user prompt in the display can be switched to German, English, French, Italian, Spanish or Portugese. If further languages are available they can be updated via internet.

N.I.S.T. Traceability

This spectrophotometer can be tested using a Secondary Standard Filter Set (order code 711160) which is N.I.S.T. traceable. Furthermore the instrument may be calibrated for each method in a "user calibration mode" with N.I.S.T. traceable standards.

Applications

- Waste Water
- Drinking Water
- Industrial Process Water
- Science & Research
- Governmental and Private Laboratories

Printer/PC connection

On the back of the SpectroDirect photometer, there is an RS232 interface with a 9-pin D-Sub connector for connection of a PC or a printer with serial interface (see accessories).

Printing data

Every result is printed with date, time, reg. no, code no., measuring range and method number.

Storing data

You can store results of programmed and user-specific methods (polynomials) in a memory with a capacity of 1000 data sets. Alongside the result, the data sets contain information on method, date and time of the test.

User prompt

The user prompt is a convenient and easy to understand feature that guides the user step by step all the way through to the test result.

Zero calibration and measurements

The user chooses the desired method either from the method list in alphabetical order or by entering a numerical code. If desired additional information like the required vial, the reagent type and the measuring range can be displayed using the functional keys. The date and time are shown in the display by pressing the "clock key". The SpectroDirect automatically selects the correct wavelength.

Zero calibration is performed with the water sample by pressing the ZERO key.

A characteristic coloration develops when you add the indicator to the water sample. Press the [Test] key to initiate the measurement (which starts either immediately or after the time required for colour development).

Countdown function

With some methods, after adding the indicator to the water sample, the user has to wait for a predefined colour reaction time. This time interval is shown in the display. The remaining time is displayed continuously. An alarm sounds during the last 10 seconds of the time periode. Measurement then starts automatically, and the result is shown in the display. The countdown function can be switched off to allow rapid processing of a series of samples.

Differentiation of results

The SpectroDirect allows differentiated tests for certain methods. With the Chlorine method, for example, differentiated measurement is possible for free, combined and total chlorine.

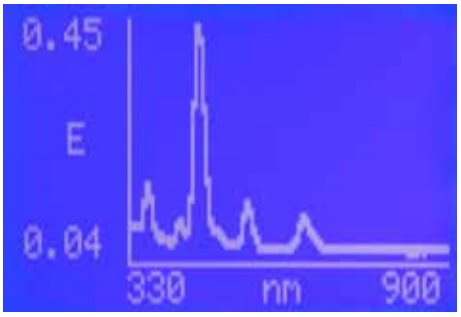
Functions

The SpectroDirect is ideal for routine laboratory use and is equipped with additional functions for user-specific applications. One example is the creation of a user-defined method for a routine check.

Spectral data

A wavelength scan is performed over the user-defined interval between 330 and 900 nm.

The display shows the graph of the spectrum; if the user presses a key, the display also shows a data list with the corresponding maximum and minimum absorption levels.



Absorption/Transmission

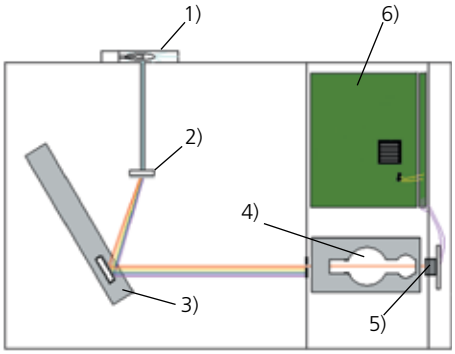
Using this function, the operator can, for example, carry out measurement of standards with different concentrations using the user-selected wavelength in order to obtain the data pairs required for a polynomial. Result output is in Abs and % Transmission.

Polynomials

With the help of an external mathematical program, the corresponding polynomial is created from data pairs (concentration/absorption). A known polynomial may also be used. 25 order polynomials ($y = A+Bx+Cx^2 +Dx^3 +EX^4 + FX^5$) can be stored together with user-specific parameters such as wavelength, measuring range, unit and number of decimals.

Concentration

This function can be used to measure 2 to 14 known standards. On the basis of the concentrations/absorption pairs obtained, the photometer will calculate a linear interpolation between the measured points. Up to 10 methods can be stored for further sample measurements.



1) Tungsten halogen lamp
2) Monochromator
3) Movable mirror
4) Sample chamber
5) Silicon photodiode
6) Microprocessor unit

Technical data

Wavelength range:	330 to 900 nm
Photometric range:	-0.3 to 2.5 Abs
Spectral bandwidth:	10 nm
Wavelength accuracy:	±2 nm
Wavelength reproducibility:	±1 nm
Light source:	Pre-adjusted tungsten halogen lamp
Monochromator:	Holographic grating
Detector:	Silicon photodiode
Multifunctional sample chamber for:	Round vials 24 and 16 mm Ø, Rectangular cells 10-50 mm
Display:	Backlit LCD graphic display
Language options:	German, English, French, Italian, Spanish, Portugese
Storage capacity:	1000 test data sets
Serial interface:	RS232
Dimensions: (L x W x H)	270 x 275 x 150 mm
Weight:	approx. 3.2 kg
Power supply unit:	Input: 100 - 240 V ~ 1.0 A 50 - 60 Hz Output: 12 V .... 30 W
CE-Conformity	

Accessories

Item	Code
Replacement halogen lamp	71 10 00
Magnetical pin (for updates)	19 80 16 87
Connection cable to a PC	19 81 97
Connection to a 12 V plug	71 10 40
Case for transport	71 20 50
Universal adapter for sockets	19 20 65
Secondary standard set	71 11 60
Plastic funnel with handle	47 10 07
Cleaning cloth for vials	19 76 35
Power supply unit 100-240 V / 50-60 Hz	71 10 90
Power station, 230 V / 50 Hz with cable for connection	71 10 50
12 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, 24 mm Ø	19 76 20
5 round vials with lid Height 48 mm, 24 mm Ø	19 76 29
10 round vials with lid Height 90 mm, 16 mm Ø	19 76 65
Vial stand for 6 round vials Ø 24 mm, acrylic glass	41 89 51
Vial stand for 10 vials (Ø 16 mm or □ 13,5 mm), acrylic glass	41 89 57
W 100, rectangular cell optical glass OG, 10 mm path length	60 10 40
W 100, rectangular cell optical glass OG, 50 mm path length	60 10 70
W 110, rectangular cell Quartz-UV-glass, 10 mm path length	66 11 30
Paper printer DPN 2335 with power pack (230 V, 50 Hz) connection cable and one paper roll	19 80 75
Arsenic glass apparatus delivery content:	37 05 00
Erlenmeyer flask	37 05 01
Glass stopper	37 05 02
Absorption tube	37 05 03

additionally required (**not** included, please order separately):

W 100, cell, Optical-Glass-OG, 20 mm path length	60 10 50

Delivery Content

SpectroDirect (standard equipment)

- SpectroDirect (basic unit)
- Power supply unit 100 - 240 V
- Serial cable for connection to a PC
- Magnetic pin
- 2 batteries (AA)
- Manufacturers test certificate M
- Guarantee sheet
- Instruction manual

Order code: 71 20 00

SpectroDirect (advanced features)

- SpectroDirect in aluminium case
- Power supply unit 100 - 240 V
- Serial cable for connection to a PC
- Magnetic pin
- 2 batteries (AA)
- Energy station
- Replacement lamp
- 12 round vials with lids, 24 mm Ø
- 10 round vials with lids, 16 mm Ø
- 2 rectangular cells, 10 mm path length
- 2 rectangular cells, 50 mm path length
- Plastic stirring rod, 13 cm
- Manufacturers test certificate M
- Guarantee sheet
- Instruction manual

Order code: 71 20 05

We would be pleased to quote a ready to use spectrophotometer unit for the parameters and required accessories.

Please see pages 78 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Reagents

Development

For more than thirty years, Tintometer in Dortmund has been manufacturing reagents for water testing and marketing these reagents around the world under the brand name Lovibond®.

Different forms of reagents are required for different fields of application. It is fair to say that, in terms of quality, tablet reagents are the best form of reagent. Thanks to production techniques of the type used in the pharmaceutical industry and stringent internal quality standards, Tintometer is able to produce tablet reagents for water testing with a guaranteed shelf life of 5 or 10 years. These tablets are individually sealed in high-grade, polyethylene-coated aluminium foil and represent the reagent form of choice for everyday water testing applications.

Users in different countries traditionally prefer forms of reagent other than tablets. Lovibond® powder reagents are designed to allow fast and easy testing.

Powder reagents are packed in aluminium foil for a wide range of applications and producers represent an alternative reagent form recently introduced by Tintometer.

Last but not least, liquid reagents are indispensable for many testing tasks. Testing for substances that are hard to detect, for parameters like total nitrogen, or for the aggregate parameter COD, require the use of a wide range of reagents in a form that permits more "aggressive" sample processing. The Lovibond® programme is rounded off by reagent tests and tube tests, making Tintometer GmbH the only reagent producer in the world that offers a complete range of reagent forms.

Tablet reagents

Our test tablets are manufactured in Germany under tightly controlled conditions on most modern machinery.

Maintaining the highest quality standards permits Tintometer GmbH to guarantee our reagent tablets for a minimum of 5 years, and some for as long as 10 years.

We can make this promise because each tablet is hermetically sealed within an individual aluminium foil pocket, protecting against challenging environmental conditions. This packaging keeps each tablet in perfect condition, right up until the time it is needed by the user.

Test tablets remain the most consistent and reliable reagent format available, consistently outperforming other reagent formats, and delivering maximum accuracy for the user.

Now we have improved even further on this highly successful format. To the tight quality control processes, integral to Lovibond®'s tablet manufacture, and the simple test procedures, we have added new blister packaging.

Our new aluminium foil blister packaging brings added convenience to the tradition of protection achieved in Lovibond®'s long established tablet production technology.

With the new blister strip, the user just pushes the tablet through the protective foil, straight into the sample. Simple, time-saving and practical.

This type of packaging, long established in pharmaceutical applications, combines all the advantages of protective foil, with convenience for the user.

Each tablet is contained within an individually formed foil cup, lined with the latest aluminium composite material, and guaranteeing product performance.

As a result of improved sealing efficiency, the blister pack (10 tablets in each blister) has been reduced in size to 91 x 34mm making them even more convenient for storage and shipping.

'BT' is added to the end of the code to identify the new style of packaging. (For example – 511060BT).

There are no safety risks if the tablets are used in line with the instructions supplied.
Safety data sheets are available for all reagents.

Specifications and Certificate of Analysis

To express the high quality standard of Lovibond® tablet reagents, specifications for each type of tablet as well as a "Certificate of Analysis" for each lot is available in the down-load area at www.lovibond.com.

Tube tests

Lovibond® tube tests enable the user to easily perform highly sensitive and precise water testing.

When using tube tests measurement is considerably faster and easier, particularly in the case of standard and serial tests.

The tube tests contain a precisely measured amount of reagent, thereby avoiding the presence of superfluous chemicals and optimising test safety.

Up to six different measuring ranges are available for the various tests.

The tubes are made of special optical glass with a 16 mm in diameter. They are supplied in a storage and dispatch box together with the digestion or auxiliary reagents. This packaging unit contains 24 or 25 reaction vials and up to 2 zero vials for photometer system calibration.

Liquid reagents

As a rule, liquid reagents do not consist of a single preparation but comprise several components that need to be added to the sample in a certain order. As both the size and the number of drops have a decisive effect on the resultant colour complex, the reagents need to be added with a high degree of precision.

The shelf life of liquid reagents is reduced by temporary contact with oxygen in the air when the bottle is opened as well as by unsuitable storage environments (presence of sunlight or high temperatures). Provided that the bottles are stored within the temperature range +6°C to +10°C, the Lovibond® DPD and Phenol Red solutions can be used for a period of one year from the production date.

VARIO Powder Packs

The fast and easy use of VARIO Powder Packs has made them extremely popular for water testing applications in many countries throughout the world.

The Lovibond® Powder Pack programme provides more experienced users with a real alternative to existing measurement systems.

The Vario Powder Packs are produced to the same high quality standards that have made Tintometer's tablet reagents so successful for several decades.

Parameters from aluminium and chlorine through to sulphate are just some of the well-known tests that are included in the VARIO Powder Pack range.

Their chemical properties is suitable also for use with Hach-Photometer-Systems.

Detailed information see pages 100 - 107

Membrane filter set

For use when preparing samples for photometric measurements

Advantages

- removes turbid materials from samples
- differentiates between dissolved and total substances
- 0.45 µm mesh meets the requirements of the official German unitary procedure for water testing

To prevent the effects of light scatter, it must be ensured that all turbid materials are removed from the sample before photometric measurements are carried out. This can be achieved with the Lovibond membrane filter set.

Where certain methods are employed (e.g., iron, manganese, CSB, etc.) a membrane filter set must be used to differentiate samples in terms of dissolved and total substances. The filter mesh size of 0.45 µm is in accordance with the official German unitary procedure for water testing.

Order code: 36 61 50
(covers 25 x 0.45 µm membrane filters and two 20 ml syringes)

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm						Method	Cuvette
		MD 100	MD 200	MD 600	MultiDirect	PM Photometer	SpectroDirect		
Alkalinity-M	5 - 200 mg/l	610	610	610	610	610	615	Acid/Indicator [1, 2, 5]	24 mm ø
Alkalinity-M HR	5 - 500 mg/l	-	-	610	610	610	615	Acid/Indicator [1, 2, 5]	24 mm ø
Alkalinity-P	5 - 300 mg/l	-	-	560	560	-	551	Acid/Indicator [1, 2, 5]	24 mm ø
Aluminium VARIO	0.01 - 0.25 mg/l	530	-	530	530	530	535	Eriochrome cyanine R [2]	24 mm ø
Aluminium	0.01 - 0.3 mg/l	530	-	530	530	530	535	Eriochrome cyanine R [2]	24 mm ø
Ammonia	0.02 - 1 mg/l	610	-	610	610	610	676	Indophenole blue [2, 3]	24 mm ø
Ammonia VARIO	0.01 - 0.8 mg/l	660	-	660	660	-	655	Salicylate [2]	24 mm ø
Ammonia VARIO LR	0.02 - 2.5 mg/l	-	-	660	660	-	655	Salicylate [2]	16 mm ø
Ammonia VARIO HR	1 - 50 mg/l	-	-	660	660	-	655	Salicylate [2]	16 mm ø
Ammonia, free VARIO (Part of method monochloramine)	0.01 - 0.5 mg/l	660	-	660	660	-	655	Indophenol	24 mm ø

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung
[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992
[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989
[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980
[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
$CaCO_3$	ALKA-M-PHOTOMETER	Tablet / 100	51 32 10 BT
$CaCO_3$	ALKA-M-HR-PHOTOMETER	Tablet / 100	51 32 40 BT
$CaCO_3$	ALKA-P-PHOTOMETER	Tablet / 100	51 32 30 BT
Al	VARIO Aluminum ECR/F20 VARIO Aluminum Hexamine/F20 VARIO Aluminum ECR Masking Reagent	Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 Liquid reagent / 25 ml **Set**	 53 50 00
Al	ALUMINIUM No. 1 ALUMINIUM No. 2 Combi pack# ALUMINIUM No.1 / No.2 Combi pack# ALUMINIUM No.1 / No.2	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250	51 54 60 BT 51 54 70 BT 51 76 01 BT 51 76 02 BT
N	AMMONIA No. 1 AMMONIA No. 2 Combi pack# AMMONIA No.1 / No.2 Combi pack# AMMONIA No.1 / No.2 Ammonia conditioning powder (for seawater)	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 Powder / 15 g / 100 Tests	51 25 80 BT 51 25 90 BT 51 76 11 BT 51 76 12 BT 46 01 70
N	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F10 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F10	Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 **Set**	 53 55 00
N	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent LR VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	Powder Pack / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Reaction tube / 50 Bottle, 100 ml **Set** (Tube test)	 53 56 00
N	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent HR VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	Powder Pack / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Reaction tube / 50 Bottle, 100 ml **Set** (Tube test)	 53 56 50
N	VARIO Free Ammonia Reagent Solution VARIO Monochlor FRGT	Bottle 4 ml Powder Pack / 100 **Set**	 53 58 00

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[k] Stabilizer = alternative name for cyanuric acid
[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm MD 100	MD 200	MD 600	MultiDirect	PM Photometer	SpectroDirect	Method	Cuvette
Arsenic (III, IV)	0.02 - 0.6 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	507	Silver diethyldithiocarbamate[1]	20 mm ❑
Biguanide (see PHMB)									
Boron	0.1 - 2 mg/l	-	-	430	430	-	450	Azomethine [3]	24 mm ø
Bromine	0.05 - 13 mg/l 0.05 - 1 mg/l 0.1 - 3 mg/l 0.05 - 6.5 mg/l	530 - - -	530 - - -	530 - - -	530 - - -	530 - - -	- 510 510 510	DPD [5]	24 mm ø 50 mm ❑ 10 mm ❑ 24 mm ø
Cadmium (Cd^{2+})	0.025 - 0.75 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	525	Cadion	16 mm ø
Chloride	0.5 - 25 mg/l 5 - 250 mg/l [i)]	530 530	- -	530 -	530 -	- -	450 -	Silver nitrate/turbidity	24 mm ø
Chloride	5 - 60 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	455	Iron (III)-thiocyanate [4]	24 mm ø
Chloride	0.5 - 20 mg/l	-	-	430	-	-	-	Mercury thiocyanate / Iron nitrate	24 mm ø
Chlorine [a)]	0.01 - 6 mg/l 0.02 - 0.5 mg/l 0.1 - 6 mg/l 0.02 - 3 mg/l	530 - - -	530 - - -	530 - - -	530 - - -	530 - - -	- 510 510 510	DPD [1, 2]	24 mm ø 50 mm ❑ 10 mm ❑ 24 mm ø
Chlorine HR (DPD) [a)]	0.1 - 10 mg/l	530	530	530	530	530	510	DPD [1, 2]	24 mm ø

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
As	for chemicals see manual, reagents at specialized chemistry dealer		
B	BORON No. 1 BORON No. 2 Combi pack# BORON No.1 / No.2 Combi pack# BORON No.1 / No.2	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 200	51 57 90 51 58 00 51 76 81 51 76 82
Br	DPD No. 1 DPD No. 3 Combi Pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 Combi Pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 DPD No. 1 HIGH CALCIUM [e] DPD No. 3 HIGH CALCIUM [e] Combi Pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 HIGH CALCIUM [e] Combi Pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 HIGH CALCIUM [e] DPD Nitrite	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 Tablet / 100	51 10 50 BT 51 10 80 BT 51 77 11 BT 51 77 12 BT 51 57 40 BT 51 57 30 BT 51 77 81 BT 51 77 82 BT 50 26 91
Cd	Spectroquant® 1.14834.0001[d]	Tube test / 25	42 07 50
Cl	CHLORIDE T1 CHLORIDE T2 Combi pack# CHLORIDE T1 / T2 Combi pack# CHLORIDE T1 / T2	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250	51 59 10 BT 51 59 20 BT 51 77 41 BT 51 77 42 BT
Cl	Chlorid-51 / Chlorid-52	Reagent test (Liquid reagent) approx. 50-75 Tests	2 41 90 31
Cl^-	KS251 (Chloride Reagent A) KS253 (Chloride Reagent B)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml **Set**	56L025165 56L025365 56R018490
Cl_2	DPD No. 1 DPD No. 3 Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 DPD No. 1 HIGH CALCIUM [e] DPD No. 3 HIGH CALCIUM [e] Combi Pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 HIGH CALCIUM [e] Combi Pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 HIGH CALCIUM [e]	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250	51 10 50 BT 51 10 80 BT 51 77 11 BT 51 77 12 BT 51 57 40 BT 51 57 30 BT 51 77 81 BT 51 77 82 BT
Cl_2	DPD No. 1 HR DPD No. 3 HR	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100	51 15 00 BT 51 15 90 BT

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[k] Stabilizer = alternative name for cyanuric acid
[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm MD 100	MD 200	MD 600	MultiDirect	PM Photometer	SpectroDirect	Method	Cuvette
Chlorine [a]	0.02 - 4 mg/l 0.02 - 3 mg/l	530	530	530	530	530	- 510	DPD [1, 2]	24 mm ø 24 mm ø
Chlorine VARIO [a]	0.02 - 2 mg/l 0.1 - 8 mg/l	530 530	- -	530 530	530 -	530 530	510 -	DPD [1, 2]	24 mm ø 24 mm ø multy vial
Chlorine HR (KI)	5 - 200 mg/l	530	-	530	530	-	470	KI / Acid [5]	16 mm ø
Chlorine dioxide	0.02 - 11 mg/l 0.05 - 1 mg/l 0.05 - 2.5 mg/l	530 - -	530 - -	530 - -	530 - -	530 - -	- 510 510	DPD/Glycine [1,2]	24 mm ø 50 mm ❑ 24 mm ø
Chlorine dioxide VARIO	0.02 - 3.8 mg/l	530	-	-	-	-	-	DPD [1, 2]	
Chromium [a] [b]	0.005 - 0.5 mg/l 0.02 - 2 mg/l	- -	- -	- 530	- -	- -	542 542	1,5-Diphenylcarbozide[1, 2]	50 mm ❑ 16 mm ø
COD LR (ISO 15705:2002)[b]	0 - 150 mg/l	430	430	430	430	-	420	Dichromate / H_2SO_4 [1, 2]	16 mm ø
COD MR (ISO 15705:2002)[b]	0 - 1500 mg/l	610	610	610	610	-	620	Dichromate / H_2SO_4 [1, 2]	16 mm ø
COD HR [b]	0 - 15000 mg/l	610	610	610	610	-	620	Dichromate / H_2SO_4 [1, 2]	16 mm ø
Copper [a]	0.05 - 5 mg/l 0.05 - 1 mg/l 0.5 - 5 mg/l	560 - -	560 - -	560 - -	560 - -	560 - -	- 559 559	Biquinoline [4]	24 mm ø 50 mm o 24 mm ø

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
Cl_2	DPD 1 Buffer solution DPD 1 Reagent solution DPD 3 Solution	Liquid reagent / 15 ml Liquid reagent / 15 ml Liquid reagent / 15 ml **Set**	47 10 10 47 10 20 47 10 30 47 10 56
Cl_2	VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD/F10 VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD/F10	Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100	53 01 00 53 01 20
Cl_2	ACIDIFYING GP CHLORINE HR (KI) Combi pack CHLORINE HR (KI)/ACIDIFYING GP Combi pack# CHLORINE HR (KI)/ACIDIFYING GP	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250	51 54 80 BT 51 30 00 BT 51 77 21 BT 51 77 22 BT
ClO_2	DPD No. 1 DPD No. 3 Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 GLYCINE [f] Combi pack# DPD No.1 / GLYCINE Combi pack# DPD No.1 / GLYCINE DPD No. 1 HIGH CALCIUM [e] DPD No. 3 HIGH CALCIUM [e] Combi Pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 HIGH CALCIUM [e] Combi Pack# DPD No.1 / No.3 HIGH CALCIUM [e]	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250	51 10 50 BT 51 10 80 BT 51 77 11 BT 51 77 12 BT 51 21 70 BT 51 77 31 BT 51 77 32 BT 51 57 40 BT 51 57 30 BT 51 77 81 BT 51 77 82 BT
ClO_2	VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD/F10	Powder Pack / 100	53 01 00
Cr	PERSULF. RTG FOR CR Chromium Hexavalent	Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack /100	53 73 00 53 73 10
O_2	Reaction tube 0-150 mg/l Reaction tube 0-150 mg/l, mercury free* *without chloride removal	Tube test / 25 Tube test / 25	2 42 07 20 2 42 07 10
O_2	Reaction tube 0-1500 mg/l Reaction tube 0-1500 mg/l, mercury free* *without chloride removal	Tube test / 25 Tube test / 25	2 42 07 21 2 42 07 11
O_2	Reaction tube 0-15000 mg/l Reaction tube 0-15000 mg/l, mercury free* *without chloride removal	Tube test / 25 Tube test / 25	2 42 07 22 2 42 07 12
Cu	COPPER No. 1 COPPER No. 2 Combi pack# COPPER No.1 / No.2 Combi pack# COPPER No.1 / No.2	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250	51 35 50 BT 51 35 60 BT 51 76 91 BT 51 76 92 BT

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[k] Stabilizer = alternative name for cyanuric acid
[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm MD 100	MD 200	MD 600	MultiDirect	PM Photometer	SpectroDirect	Method	Cuvette
Copper [a)]	0.05 - 4 mg/l	-	-	560	-	-	-	Bicinchoninate	24 mm ø
Copper, free VARIO	0.05 - 5 mg/l	560	-	560	560	560	560	Bicinchoninate	24 mm ø
Cyanide	0.01 - 0.5 mg/l 0.005 - 0.2 mg/l	- -	- -	580 -	580 -	- -	585 585	Pyridine-barbituric acid [1]	24 mm ø 50 mm ❑
Cyanuric acid, see Stabilizer									
DEHA	20 - 500 µg/l	-	-	560	560	-	562	PPST [3]	24 mm ø
DEHA VARIO	20 - 500 µg/l	-	-	560	560	-	562	PPST [3]	24 mm ø
Fluoride	0.05 - 2 mg/l 0.05 - 1.5 mg/l	580 -	- -	580 -	580 -	- -	- 580	SPADNS [2]	24 mm ø
Formaldehyde	1 - 5 mg/l 0.02 - 1 mg/l	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	585 585	H_2SO_4/ Chromotropic acid	10 mm ❑ 50 mm ❑
Formaldehyde	0.1 - 5 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	575	H_2SO_4/ Chromotropic acid	16 mm ø
Hardness, calcium	50 - 900 mg/l	-	-	560	560	-	-	Murexide [4]	24 mm ø
Hardness, calcium	0 - 500 mg/l	560	560	560	560	560	-	Murexide [4]	24 mm ø
Hardness, total	2 - 50 mg/l 20 - 500 mg/l [i)]	560 560	- -	560 560	560 560	560 560	571 571	Metallphthalein [3]	24 mm ø
Hazen (Pt-Co-units ; APHA)	0 - 500 mg/l 0 - 500 mg/l	430 -	- -	430 -	430 -	- -	- 455	Direct reading [1, 2]	24 mm ø 50 mm ❑
Hydrazine	0.05 - 0.5 mg/l	-	-	430	430	-	455	Dimethylamino-benzaldehyde [3]	24 mm ø

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung
[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992
[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989
[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980
[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
Cu	KS240 (Coppercol Reagent 1) KS241 (Coppercol Reagent 2) KS242 (Coppercol Reagent 3) COPPER No.2	Liquid reagent / 30 ml Liquid reagent / 30 ml Powder / 10 g Tablet / 100 **Set**	56L024030 56L024130 56L024210 51 35 60 BT 56R023355
Cu	Vario Cu 1 F10	Powder Pack / 100	53 03 00
CN	Cyanid-11 / Cyanid-12 / Cyanid-13	Reagent test (Powder, Liquid reagent) / 200 Tests	2 41 88 75
DEHA	DEHA Solution DEHA	Liquid reagent / 100 ml Tablet / 100	46 11 81 51 32 20 BT
DEHA	VARIO OXYSCAV 1 RGT VARIO DEHA 2 RGT	Powder Pack / 200 Solution / 100 ml **Set**	 53 60 00
F	SPADNS Reagent Fluoride Standard Reagent solution and standard required	Liquid reagent / 250 ml Liquid reagent / 500 ml Solution / 30 ml	46 74 81 46 74 82 20 56 30
HCHO	Spectroquant® 1.14678.0001[d]	Reagent test / ca. 50-75 Tests	42 07 51
HCHO	Spectroquant® 1.14500.0001[d]	Tube test / 25	42 07 52
$CaCO_3$	CALCHECK	Tablet / 100	51 56 50
$CaCO_3$	Combi pack# CALCIO H No.1 / No.2 Combi pack# CALCIO H No.1 / No.2	each 100 each 250	51 77 61 BT 51 77 62 BT
$CaCO_3$	HARDCHECK P	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 250	51 56 60 BT 51 56 61 BT
Pt-Co-units	no reagents required	-	-
N_2H_4	Hydrazine Test Powder Spoon	Powder / 30 g	46 29 10 38 49 30

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[k] Stabilizer = alternative name for cyanuric acid
[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm MD 100	MD 200	MD 600	MultiDirect	PM Photometer	SpectroDirect	Method	Cuvette
Hydrazine	0.01 - 0.6 mg/l 0.005 - 0.6 mg/l	- -	- -	430 -	430 -	- -	- 455	Dimethylamino-benzaldehyde [3]	24 mm ø
Hydrazine [c)]	0.01 - 0.7 mg/l	-	-	430	430	-	-	PDMAB	24 mm ø
Hydrogen peroxide	0.03 - 3 mg/l 0.01 - 0.5 mg/l 0.03 - 1.5 mg/l	- - -	- - -	530 - -	530 - -	530 - -	- 510 510	DPD/Catalyst [5]	24 mm ø 50 mm ❑ 24 mm ø
Hydrogen peroxide	1 - 50 mg/l 40 - 500 mg/l [i)]	- -	430 530	- -	- -			Peroxotitanium acid	24 mm ø
Iodine	0.05 - 3.6 mg/l	-	-	530	530	530	510	DPD [5]	24 mm ø
Iron (II, III) soluble	0.02 - 1 mg/l 0.01 - 0.5 mg/l 0.1 - 1 mg/l	560 - -	560 - -	560 - -	560 - -	560 - -	- 562 562	PPST [3]	24 mm ø 50 mm ❑ 10 mm ❑
Iron VARIO (II, III) soluble	0.02 - 3 mg/l 0.1 - 3 mg/l	530 -	- -	530 -	530 -	- -	- 510	1,10-Phenanthroline [2]	24 mm ø
Iron VARIO, total [g)]	0.02 - 1.8 mg/l 0.1 - 1.8 mg/l	580 -	- -	580 -	580 -	- -	- 590	TPTZ [g)]	24 mm ø
Iron LR	0.03 - 2.0 mg/l	-	-	580	-	-	-	Ferrozine / Thioglycolate	24 mm ø
Iron LR 2	0.03 - 2.0 mg/l	-	-	560	-	-	-	Ferrozine / Thioglycolate	24 mm ø
Iron HR 2	0.1 - 10 mg/l	-	-	530	-	-	-	Thioglycolate	24 mm ø
Lead (Pb^{2+})	0.1 - 5 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	520	4-(2-Pyridylazo)-resorcine	10 mm ❑
Lead (Pb^{2+})	0.1 - 5 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	515	4-(2-Pyridylazo)-resorcine	16 mm ø

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
N_2H_4	VARIO Hydra 2 Rgt Solution	Solution / 100 ml	53 12 00
N_2H_4	Vacu-vial® [j]	Test Kit / 30 Adapter for Vacu-vials® [j]	38 04 70 19 20 75
H_2O_2	HYDROGENPEROXIDE LR	Tablet / 100	51 23 80 BT
H_2O_2	H_2O_2 reagent solution	Liquid reagent / 15 ml	42 49 91
I	DPD No. 1	Tablet / 100	51 10 50 BT
Fe	IRON LR (Fe^{2+} and Fe^{3+}) IRON (II) LR (Fe^{2+})	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100	51 53 70 BT 51 54 20 BT
Fe	VARIO Ferro F10	Powder Pack / 100	53 05 60
Fe	VARIO IRON TPTZ F10	Powder Pack / 100	53 05 50
Fe	KS61 (Ferrozine / Thioglycolate) KS63 (Thioglycolate) KT274 (Ammonia / Persulphate) KT135 (Phenolphthalein / Indicator) KS144 (Calcium Hardness Buffer)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml Tablet / 50 Liquid reagent / 65 ml **Set**	56L006165 56L006365 56T027450 56L013565 56L014465 56R018990
Fe	KS60 FE1 (Acetate Buffer) KS63 FE6 (Thioglycolate Reagent) KS65 FE7 (Ferrozine Reagent)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml **Set**	56L006065 56L006365 56L006565 56R023490
Fe	KS160 TH2 FE8 (Total Hardness Buffer) KS63 FE6 (Thioglycolate Reagent)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml **Set**	56L016065 56L006365 56R023590
Pb	Spectroquant® 1.09717.0001 [d]	Reagent test / 50 Tests	42 07 53
Pb	Spectroquant® 1.14833.0001 [d]	Tube test / 25	42 07 54

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[k] Stabilizer = alternative name for cyanuric acid
[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm MD 100	MD 200	MD 600	MultiDirect	PM Photometer	SpectroDirect	Method	Cuvette
Manganese	0.2 - 4 mg/l	530	-	530	530	-	450	Formaldoxime	24 mm ø
Manganese VARIO LR	0.01 - 0.7 mg/l	560	-	560	560	-	558	PAN	24 mm ø
Manganese VARIO HR	0.1 - 18 mg/l	530	-	530	530	-	525	Periodate oxidation [2]	24 mm ø
Manganese	0.05 - 5 mg/l	-	-	430	-	-	-	Formaldoxime	24 mm ø
Molybdate / Molybdenum	1 - 50 mg/l 1 - 30 mg/l 0.6 - 30 mg/l	- - 430	- - -	430 - -	430 - -	- - -	- 366 -	Thioglycolate [4]	24 mm ø
Molybdate / Molybdenum VARIO LR	0.5 - 5 mg/l 0.03 - 3 mg/l	- 610	- -	610 -	610 -	- -	610 -	Mercaptoacetic acid	24 mm ø
Molybdate / Molybdenum VARIO HR	0.5 - 66 mg/l 0.3 - 40 mg/l	- 430	- -	430 -	430 -	- -	420 -	Mercaptoacetic acid	24 mm ø
Molybdate / Molybdenum HR	1 - 100 mg/l	-	-	430	-	-	-	Thioglycolate [4]	24 mm ø
Monochloramine VARIO	0.04 - 4.5 mg/l	660	-	660	660	-	655	Indophenol	24 mm ø
Nickel	0.02 - 1 mg/l 0.2 - 7 mg/l	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	443 443	Dimethylglyoxime [2, 3]	50 mm ❑ 24 mm ø
Nickel	0.1 - 10 mg/l	-	-	560	-	-	-	Nioxime	24 mm ø

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
Mn	MANGANESE LR 1 MANGANESE LR 2 Combi pack# MANGANESE LR 1 / LR 2 Combi pack# MANGANESE LR 1 / LR 2	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250	51 60 80 BT 51 60 90 BT 51 76 21 BT 51 76 22 BT
Mn	VARIO Ascorbic Acid VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide VARIO PAN Indicator VARIO Rochelle Salt Solution [h]	Powder Pack / 100 Liquid reagent / 60 ml Liquid reagent / 60 ml **Set** 30 ml	 53 50 90 53 06 40
Mn	VARIO Manganese Citrate Puffer F10 VARIO Sodiumperiodate F10	Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 **Set**	 53 51 00
Mn	KS265 Manganese Reagent A KS266 Manganese Reagent B KS267 Manganese Reagent C	Liquid reagent / 30 ml Liquid reagent / 30 ml Liquid reagent / 30 ml **Set**	56L026530 56L026630 56L030430 56R024055
MoO_4 MoO_4 Mo	MOLYBDATE No.1 HR MOLYBDATE No.2 HR Combi pack# MOLYBDATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR Combi pack# MOLYBDATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250	51 30 60 BT 51 30 70 BT 51 76 31 BT 51 76 32 BT
MoO_4 Mo	VARIO Molybdenum 1 LR F20 VARIO Molybdenum 2 LR required accessory: mixing cylinder (not included)	Powder Pack / 100 Liquid reagent/ 50 ml **Set**	 53 54 50
MoO_4 Mo	VARIO Molybdenum HR1 F10 VARIO Molybdenum HR2 F10 VARIO Molybdenum HR3 F10	Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 **Set**	 53 53 00
MoO_4	KS63 (Thioglycolate Reagent)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml	56L006365
Cl_2	VARIO Monochlor FRGT	Powder Pack / 100	53 18 10
Ni	Nickel-51, Nickel-52	Reagent test (Powder, Liquid reagent) / 50 Tests	2 41 90 33
Ni	NICKEL No.1 NICKEL No.2	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100	51 56 30 BT 51 56 40 BT

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[k] Stabilizer = alternative name for cyanuric acid
[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm MD 100	MD 200	MD 600	MultiDirect	PM Photometer	SpectroDirect	Method	Cuvette
Nitrate	0.08 - 1 mg/l	-	-	530	-	-	-	Zinc reduction / NED	24 mm ø
Nitrate VARIO	1 - 30 mg/l	-	-	430	430	-	410	Chromotropic acid	16 mm ø
Nitrate	0.5 - 14 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	340	2,6-Dimethylphenole [3]	16 mm ø
Nitrite	0.01 - 0.5 mg/l	-	-	560	560	-	545	N-(1-Naphthyl)-ethylenediamine [2,3]	24 mm ø
Nitrite	0.03 - 0.6 mg/l 0.3 - 3 mg/l	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	545 545	Sulfanilic/Naphthylamine [1]	16 mm ø
Nitrite LR VARIO	0.01 - 0.3 mg/l	-	-	530	530	-	507	Diazotation	24 mm ø
Nitrogen-total [b)]	0.5 - 14 mg/l 5 - 140 mg/l [i)]	-	-	-	-	-	340	2,6-Dimethylphenole 2,3	16 mm ø
Nitrogen VARIO, total LR [b)]	0.5 - 25 mg/l	-	-	430	430	-	410	Persulphate-digestion method	16 mm ø
Nitrogen VARIO, total HR [b)]	5 - 150 mg/l	-	-	430	430	-	410	Persulphate-digestion method	16 mm ø
Oxygen, activ	0.1 - 10 mg/l	-	-	530	530	530	-	DPD	
Oxygen, dissolved [c)]	10 - 800 µg/l	-	-	530	530	-	-	Rhodazine D ™	

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
N	NITRATE TEST Powder NITRATE TEST Tablet NITRITE LR Nitrate test tube	Powder / 15 g Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100	46 52 30 50 28 10 51 23 10 36 62 20
N	VARIO Nitrate Chromotropic VARIO Nitra X Reagent tube VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	Powder Pack / 50 Reaction tube / 50 Bottle, 100 ml Set (Tube test)	 53 55 80
N	Reaction tube, Nitrat-111	Tube test Liquid reagent / 24	2 42 07 02
N	NITRITE LR	Tablet / 100	51 23 10
N	Reaction tube, Nitrit-101	Tube test (Powder) / 24	2 41 90 18
N	VARIO Nitri 3	Powder Pack / 100	53 09 80
N	Digestion reagent, Compensation reagent, Nitrat-111	Tube test (Powder, Liquid reagent) / 24	2 42 07 03
N	VARIO TN HYDROX. LR Tubes VARIO PERSULFATE Reagent VARIO TN Reagent A VARIO TN Reagent B VARIO TN ACID LR/HR Tubes VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	Digestion tubes / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Reaction tubes / 50 Bottle, 100 ml **Set** (Tube test)	 53 55 50
N	VARIO TN HYDROX. HR Tubes VARIO PERSULFATE Reagent VARIO TN Reagent A VARIO TN Reagent B VARIO TN ACID LR/HR Tubes VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	Digestion tubes / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Powder Pack / 50 Reaction tubes / 50 Bottle, 100 ml **Set** (Tube test)	 53 55 60
O_2	DPD No. 4	Tablet / 100	51 12 20 BT
O_2	Vacu-vial® [j]	Liquid reagent / 30 Adapter for Vacu-vials® [j]	38 04 50 19 20 75

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[k] Stabilizer = alternative name for cyanuric acid
[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm MD 100	MD 200	MD 600	MultiDirect	PM Photometer	SpectroDirect	Method	Cuvette
Ozone	0.02 - 1 mg/l 0.02 - 0.5 mg/l 0.02 - 2 mg/l	- - -	- - -	- - 530	- - 530	- - 530	510 510 -	DPD/Glycine [5]	24 mm ø 50 mm ❑ 24 mm ø
Phenols	0.1 - 5 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	507	4-Aminoantipyrine [1]	24 mm ø
PHMB (Biguanide)	2 - 60 mg/l	-	-	560	560	560	-	Buffer/Indicator	24 mm ø
Phosphate-total LR [b)]	0.07 - 3 mg/l 0.2 - 10 mg/l	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	690 690	Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid [2]	16 mm ø
Phosphate-total HR [b)]	1.5 - 20 mg/l 5 - 60 mg/l	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	690 690	Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid [2]	16 mm ø
Phosphate LR, ortho	0.05 - 4 mg/l	660	-	660	660	610	710	Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid [2]	24 mm ø
Phosphate HR, ortho	1 - 80 mg/l	-	-	430	430	-	470	Vanadomolybdate [2]	24 mm ø
Phosphate VARIO ortho	0.06 - 2.5 mg/l	660	-	660	660	-	890	Phosphomolybdenum blue/ Ascorbic acid [2]	24 mm ø
Phosphate VARIO ortho	0.06 - 5 mg/l	-	-	660	660	-	890	Phosphomolybdenum blue/ Ascorbic acid [2]	16 mm ø
Phosphate-ortho	3 - 60 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	438	Vanadomolybdate [2]	16 mm ø
Phosphate VARIO [b)] acid hydrolyzable and total	acid hydrolyzable: 0.02 - 1.6 mg/l 0.06 - 5 mg/l total: 0.02 - 1.1 mg/l 0.06 - 3.5 mg/l	-	-	660	660	-	890	Acid digestion Phosphomolybdenum blue/ Ascorbic acid [2] Acid-/ Persulphate digestion Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid [2]	16 mm ø 16 mm ø

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
O_3	DPD No. 1	Tablet / 100	51 10 50 BT
	DPD No. 3	Tablet / 100	51 10 80 BT
	Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3	each 100	51 77 11 BT
	Combi pack# DPD No.1 / No.3	each 250	51 77 12 BT
	GLYCINE [f]	Tablet / 100	51 21 70 BT
	Combi pack# DPD No.1 / GLYCINE	each 100	51 77 31 BT
	Combi pack# DPD No.1 / GLYCINE	each 250	51 77 32 BT
$C_6H_5O_H$	PHENOLE No. 1	Tablet / 100	51 59 50
	PHENOLE No. 2	Tablet / 100	51 59 60
PHMB	PHMB PHOTOMETER	Tablet / 100	51 61 00 BT
P PO_4	Reaction tube, Phosphat-101, Phosphat- 102, Phosphat-103	Tube test (Powder, Liquid reagent) / 24	2 41 90 19
P PO_4	Reaction tube, Phosphat-101, Phosphat-102, Phosphat-103	Tube test (Powder, Liquid reagent) / 24	2 42 07 00
PO_4	PHOSPHATE No. 1 LR	Tablet / 100	51 30 40
	PHOSPHATE No. 2 LR	Tablet / 100	51 30 50 BT
	Combi pack# PHOSPHATE No.1 LR / No.2 LR	each 100	51 76 51 BT
	Combi pack# PHOSPHATE No.1 LR / No.2 LR	each 250	51 76 52 BT
PO_4	PHOSPHATE No. 1 HR	Tablet / 100	51 58 10
	PHOSPHATE No. 2 HR	Tablet / 100	51 58 20
	Combi pack# PHOSPHATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR	each 100	51 76 61
	Combi pack# PHOSPHATE No.1 HR / No.2 HR	each 200	51 76 62
PO_4	VARIO PHOS3, F10	Powder Pack / 100	53 15 50
PO_4	VARIO Dilution Vial VARIO PHOS3, F10 VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero)	50 Tubes Powder Pack / 50 Bottle, 100 ml **Set** (Tube test)	53 52 00
PO_4	Reaction tube	Tube test / 24	2 42 07 01
P PO_4 P PO_4	VARIO Acid Reagent Vial VARIO PHOS3, F10 VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero) 1N NaOH 1,54 N NaOH VARIO Potassium Persulfate F10	50 Tubes Powder Pack / 50 Bottle, 100 ml Bottle / 100 ml Bottle / 100 ml Powder Pack / 50 **Set** (Tube test)	53 52 50

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[k] Stabilizer = alternative name for cyanuric acid
[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm MD 100	MD 200	MD 600	MultiDirect	PM Photometer	SpectroDirect	Method	Cuvette
Phosphate VARIO total [b)]	0.02 - 1.1 mg/l 0.06 - 3.5 mg/l	-	-	660	660	-	890	Acid-/ Persulphate digestion Ascorbic acid [2]	16 mm ø 16 mm ø
Phosphate, ortho [c)]	5 - 40 mg/l	-	-	430	430	-	-	Vanadomolybdate [2]	
Phosphate, ortho [c)]	0.05 - 5 mg/l	-	-	660	660	-	-	Stannous chloride [2]	
Phosphate LR	0.1 - 10 mg/l	-	-	660	-	-	-	Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid [2]	24 mm ø
Phosphate HR	5 - 80 mg/l	-	-	430	-	-	-	Vanadomolybdate [2]	24 mm ø
Phosphonate VARIO	0.02 - 125 mg/l	-	-	660	660	-	660	Persulfate UV-Oxidation	24 mm ø
pH value	5.2 - 6.8	-	-	560	560	560	-	Bromcresol purple [5]	24 mm ø
pH value	6.5 - 8.4	560	560	560	560	560	558	Phenol red [5]	24 mm ø
pH value	6.5 - 8.4	560	560	560	560	560	558	Phenol red [5]	24 mm ø
pH value	8.0 - 9.6	-	-	560	560	560	-	Thymol blue [5]	24 mm ø
Polyacrylates	1 - 30 mg/l	-	-	660	-	-	-	Turbidity	24 mm ø

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung
[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992
[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989
[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980
[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
P PO_4	VARIO Acid Reagent Vial VARIO PHOS3, F10 VARIO Deionised Water (for Zero) 1,54 N NaOH VARIO Potassium Persulfate F10	50 Tubes Powder Pack / 50 Bottle, 100 ml Bottle / 100 ml Powder Pack / 50 **Set** (Tube test)	 53 52 10
PO_4	Vacu-vial® [j]	Test Kit / 30 Adapter for Vacu-vials® [j]	38 04 60 19 20 75
PO_4	Vacu-vial® [j]	Test Kit / 30 Adapter for Vacu-vials® [j]	38 04 80 19 20 75
PO_4	KS80 (CRP Reagent) KP19 (Ascorbic acid)	Liquid reagent / 2 x 65 ml Powder / 20 g **Set**	56L008065 56P011920 56R023765
PO_4	KS228 (Ammonia Molybdate) KS229 (Ammonia Metavanadate) KS278 (50 % Sulfuric Acid) KS135 (Phenolphthalein Indicator) KS144 (Calcium Hardness Buffer) KT274 (Ammonia Persulphate Tablet)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml **Set**	56L022865 56L022965 56L027865 56L013565 56L014465 56T027450 56R019090
PO_4	VARIO Potassium Persulfate F10 VARIO PHOS3, F10	Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 200 **Set**	 53 52 20
pH	BROMOCRESOLPURPLE/PHOTOMETER	Tablet / 100	51 57 00 BT
pH	PHENOLRED / PHOTOMETER	Tablet / 100	51 17 70 BT
pH	PHENOLRED Solution	Liquid reagent / 15 ml	47 10 40
pH	THYMOLBLUE / PHOTOMETER	Tablet / 100	51 57 10
Polyacryl	KS255 (Polyacrylate Reagent 1) KS256 (Polyacrylate Reagent 2) KS336 (Propan-2-ol) C18 (Cartouche) KS173 (2,4 Dinitrophenol) KT183 (Nitric Acid)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml **Set**	56L025565 56L026565 56L033665 AS-K22811-KW 56L017365 56L018365 56R019165

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[k] Stabilizer = alternative name for cyanuric acid
[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm MD 100	MD 200	MD 600	MultiDirect	PM Photometer	SpectroDirect	Method	Cuvette
Potassium	0.7 - 12 mg/l 1 - 10 mg/l	- -	- -	430 -	430 -	- -	- 730	Tetraphenylborate-Turbidity [4]	24 mm ø 24 mm ø
Silica	0.05 - 4 mg/l 0.05 - 3 mg/l	660 -	- -	660 -	660 -	- -	- 820	Silicomolybdate [2,3]	24 mm ø
Silica VARIO LR	0.1 - 1.6 mg/l	660	-	660	660	-	815	Heteropolyblue [2]	24 mm ø
Silica VARIO HR	1 - 90 mg/l 1 - 100 mg/l	430 -	- -	430 -	430 -	- -	- 452	Silicomolybdate [2,3]	24 mm ø 24 mm ø
Silica	0.1 - 8 mg/l	-	-	430	-	-	-	Heteropolyblue [2]	24 mm ø
Sodiumhypochlorite	0.2 - 16 %	-	-	530	530	530	-	Potssium iodide [5]	24 mm ø
Spectral Absorption-coefficient	0 - 50 m^{-1}	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	436 525 620	Direct reading [1] ISO 7887:1994	50 mm ❑
Stabilizer [k)]	0 - 160 mg/l [i)]	530	530	530	530	530	530	Melamine	24 mm ø
Sulphate VARIO	5 - 100 mg/l 2 - 100 mg/l	- -	- -	530 -	530 -	530 -	- 450	Bariumsulphate Turbidity [2]	24 mm ø
Sulphate	5 - 100 mg/l	-	-	610	610	610	-	Bariumsulphate Turbidity [2]	24 mm ø

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung
[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992
[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989
[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980
[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
K	POTASSIUM T	Tablet / 100	51 56 70
SiO_2	SILICA No. 1 SILICA No.2 Combi pack# SILICA No.1 / No.2 Combi pack# SILICA No.1 / No.2 SILICA PR (in presence of phosphate)	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 Tablet / 100	51 31 30 51 31 40 51 76 71 51 76 72 51 31 50
SiO_2	VARIO Amino Acid F10 VARIO Citric Acid F10 VARIO Molybdate 3 Reagent solution	Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 200 Liquid reagent / 2 x 50 ml **Set**	 53 56 90
SiO_2	VARIO Silica HR Molybdate F10 VARIO Silica HR Acid Rgt F10 VARIO Silica HR Citric Acid F10	Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 Powder Pack / 100 **Set**	 53 57 00
SiO_2	KS104 (Silica Reagent 1) KS105 (Silica Reagent 2) KS106 (Silica Reagent 3)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml Liquid reagent / 65 ml Powder / 10 g **Set**	56L010465 56L010565 56P010610 56R023856
NaOCl	ACIDIFYING GP CHLORINE HR (KI) Combi pack# CHLORINE HR (KI)/ACIDIFYING GP Combi pack# CHLORINE HR (KI)/ACIDIFYING GP Dilution set for sample preparation	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250 1 set	51 54 80 BT 51 30 00 BT 51 77 21 BT 51 77 22 BT 41 44 70
-	no reagents required	-	-
Cys	CyA-TEST	Tablet / 100	51 13 70 BT
SO_4	VARIO Sulpha 4 / F10	Powder Pack / 100	53 21 60
SO_4	SULFATE T	Tablet / 100	51 54 50 BT

[a] determination of free, combined and total
[b] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)
[c] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f] additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i] high range by dilution
[j] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[k] Stabilizer = alternative name for cyanuric acid
[#] including stirring rod

Reagents

Test	Range	Wave lengths λ / nm MD 100	MD 200	MD 600	MultiDirect	PM Photometer	SpectroDirect	Method	Cuvette
Sulphide	0.04 - 0.5 mg/l	-	-	660	660	-	668	DPD/Catalyst [3, 4]	24 mm ø
Sulphite	0.1 - 5 mg/l 0.1 - 10 mg/l 0.05 - 4 mg/l	- - -	- - -	430 - -	430 - -	- - -	- 405 405	DTNB	24 mm ø 10 mm o 24 mm ø
Surfactants (anionic)	0.05 - 2 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	653	Methylene blue [1]	16 mm ø
Suspended solids	5 - 750 mg/l	660	-	660	660	-	- 660	Turbidity/Attenuated Radiation	24 mm ø 50 mm ❑
TOC [b)]	50 - 800 mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	596	H_2SO_4/ Indicator	16 mm ø
Triazoles	1 - 16 mg/l	-	-	430	-	-	-	Catalyzed UV Digestion	24 mm ø
Turbidity	5 - 500 0 - 1000	- -	- -	- 530	- 530	- -	860 -	Attenuated Radiation Method Attenuated Radiation Method	50 mm ❑ 24 mm ø
Urea	0.1 - 2.5 mg/l 0.2 - 5 mg/l [1)] 0.1 - 2 mg/l	610 610 -	610 610 -	610 - -	610 - -	610 - -	- - 676	Urease / Indophenol	24 mm ø
Zinc	0.02 - 1 mg/l 0.02 - 0.5 mg/l	- -	- -	610 -	610 -	- -	- 616	Zincon[3]/EDTA	24 mm ø
Zinc	0.1 - 2.5 mg/l	-	-	610	-	-	-	Zincon[3]/EDTA	24 mm ø

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

For other reagent quantities please see our current price list.

Legend

[1] Deutsche Einheitsverfahren zur Wasser-, Abwasser- und Schlamm- Untersuchung

[2] Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th Edition; 1992

[3] Photometrische Analysenverfahren, Schwedt, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart; 1989

[4] Photometrische Analyse, Lange/Vejdelek, Verlag Chemie; 1980

[5] Colorimetric Chemical Analytical Methods, 9th Edition, Lovibond®

Display	Reagent	Form of reagent/Quantity	Order code
S	SULFIDE No. 1 SULFIDE No. 2	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100	50 29 30 50 29 40
SO_3	SULFITE LR	Tablet / 100	51 80 20 BT
MBAS	Spectroquant® 1.14697.0001[d)]	Tube test / 25	42 07 55
-	no reagents required	-	-
TOC	Spectroquant® 1.14879.0001[d)]	Tube test / 25 Aluminium screwcaps / 6 pc.	42 07 56 42 07 57
Benzotriazole	Triazole Reagent	Powder Pack / 100	53 22 00
FAU FAU	no reagents required	-	-
CH_4N_2O	UREA Reagent 1 UREA Reagent 2 AMMONIA No. 1 AMMONIA No. 2 Combi pack[#] AMMONIA No.1 / No.2 Combi pack[#] AMMONIA No.1 / No.2	Liquid reagent / 15 ml Liquid reagent / 10 ml Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 each 100 each 250	45 93 00 45 94 00 51 25 80 BT 51 25 90 BT 51 76 11 BT 51 76 12 BT
Zn	COPPER/ZINC LR EDTA DECHLOR (in case of high levels of residual chlorine)	Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100 Tablet / 100	51 26 20 BT 51 23 90 BT 51 23 50 BT
Zn	KS243 (Zinc Reagent 1) KS244 (Zinc Reagent 2)	Liquid reagent / 65 ml Powder / 20 g **Set**	56L024365 56L024420 56R023965

[a)] determination of free, combined and total
[b)] Thermoreactor is necessary for COD (150°C), TOC (120°C) and total -chromium, - phosphate, -nitrogen, (100°C)
[c)] MultiDirect: Adapter is necessary for Vacu-vials® (Order code 19 20 75)
[d)] Spectroquant® is a Merck KGaA Trademark
[e)] alternative reagent, used instead of DPD No.1 / DPD No.3 in case of turbidity in the water sample caused by high concentration of calcium and/or high conductivity
[f)] additionally required for determination of chlorine dioxide / ozone in the presence of chlorine
[g)] Reagent recovers most insoluble iron oxides without digestion
[h)] additionally required for samples with hardness values above 300 mg/l $CaCO_3$
[i)] high range by dilution
[j)] Vacu-vials® is a Chemetrics Trademark
[k)] Stabilizer = alternative name for cyanuric acid
[#] including stirring rod

PD 250 Powder Dispenser

Highlights

- Determination of chlorine according to ISO 7393-2:2000 (free + total)
- 250 tests
- 5 years reagent shelf life (before opening)
- Easy handling
- Precise dosage

Precise and repeatable dosing of Powder Reagents

The PD250 is designed for easy and controlled dosage of DPD powder reagents. One click gives the exact amount of reagent required for a 10 ml sample. The PD 250 is the perfect alternative to the Powder Packs for those carrying out a number of tests, saving time while also reducing the amount of packaging waste.

The reagent is supplied in sealed glass vials, sufficient for up to 250 tests. The protective sealing enables a shelf life of up to 5 years although, once the vial has been opened, the contents should be used within 6 months. The vials can be changed quickly and easily. Furthermore, the dispenser can be thoroughly cleaned and the ergonomic design allows for comfort during operation.

Refill Packs

Article	Order code
VARIO Chlorine **Free** 10 ml 2 reagent vials	53 01 40
VARIO Chlorine **Total** 10 ml 2 reagent vials	53 01 50
VARIO Chlorine **Free + Total** 10 ml one reagent vial each	53 01 60

Delivery Content

PD 250 in carton including
1 reagent vial and instruction manual

PD 250 Set 1 - Free Chlorine

- 1 powder dispenser "Free Chlorine"
- 1 reagent vial "Free Chlorine"
- 1 instruction manual
- 1 protective sleeve (rubber)

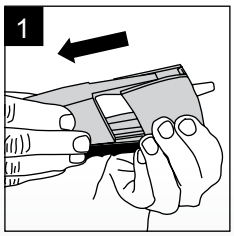
Order code: 19 49 00

PD 250 Set 2 - Total Chlorine

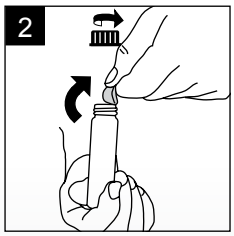
- 1 powder dispenser "Total Chlorine"
- 1 reagent vial "Total Chlorine"
- 1 instruction manual
- 1 protective sleeve (rubber)

Order code: 19 49 10

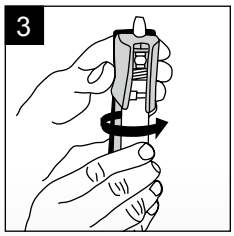
Easy Handling



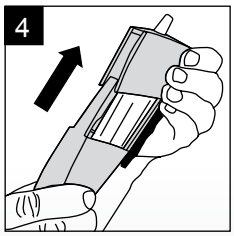
Remove the dispenser cover.



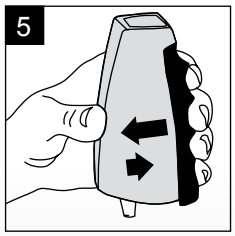
Uncap the reagent vial and remove the seal. Use material within 6 months of removing the seal.



Hold the dispenser with the tip upright and screw the vial on to the dispenser.



Slide the cover into the grooves until the lower end snaps into place.



To use: Hold with the tip down and press the blue handle towards the dispenser body. Release quickly. Releasing the handle quickly helps prevent powder build up.

Reagents also suitable for use in Hach

VARIO Powder Packs (PP) and Reagents for Photometry

Test	Range	Reagent	Liquid Reagent	Tube Tests	Powder Pack
Aluminium	0 – 0.22 mg/l Al	VARIO Aluminium Reagent, Set F20 consists of: VARIO Aluminium ECR VARIO Aluminium Hexamine VARIO Aluminium Masking Rgt	■		■ ■
Ammonia	0 – 0.5 mg/l N	VARIO Ammonia Nitrogen, Set F10 consists of: VARIO Ammonia Salicylate, F10 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate, F10			■ ■
Ammonia LR	0 – 2.5 mg/l N	VARIO Am tube test Reagent, Set LR, F5 consists of: VARIO Ammonia Salicylate, F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate, F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent Low Range		■	■ ■
Ammonia HR	0 – 50 mg/l N	VARIO Am tube test Reagent, Set HR, F5 consists of: VARIO Ammonia Salicylate, F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate, F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent High Range		■	■ ■
Ammonia, free (Part of method monochloramine)	0.01 - 0.5 mg/l N	VARIO FREE AMMONIA REAGENT SET consists of: VARIO Free Ammonia Reagent Solution VARIO Monochlor FRGT	■		■
Chlorine free, combined and total **Chlorine dioxide**	Visuelles Test Kit bis 3,5mg/l Cl_2 0.01 – 2 mg/l Cl_2 0 – 5 mg/l Cl_2	VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD, F5 VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD, F5 VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD, F5 VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD, F5 VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD, F10 VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD, F10 VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD, F10 VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD, F10 VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD, F25 VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD, F25 VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD, F25 VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD, F25			■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■
COD LR	0 –150 mg/l O_2	COD VARIO 0 - 150 mg/l		■ ■ ■	
COD MR	0 –1500 mg/l O_2	COD VARIO 0 - 1500 mg/l		■ ■ ■ ■	
COD HR	0 –15000 mg/l O_2	COD VARIO 0 - 15000 mg/l		■ ■ ■	
Copper	0 – 5 mg/l Cu	VARIO CU1, F10 VARIO CU1, F10			■ ■
DEHA	20 - 500 µg/l DEHA	VARIO DEHA REAGENT SET consists of: VARIO OXYSCAV 1 RGT VARIO DEHA 2 RGT	■		■

Photometer Systems

Method	Applications	Quantity	Code
Eriochrome cyanine R	Water	**1 Set** 100 100 25 ml	53 50 00
Salicylate	Water, waste water, seawater	**1 Set** 2 x 100 2 x 100	53 55 00
Salicylate	Water, waste water, seawater	**1 Set** 50 50 50 tubes	53 56 00
Salicylate	Water, waste water, seawater	**1 Set** 50 50 50 tubes	53 56 50
Indophenol	Water	**1 Set** 5 ml 100	53 58 00 53 18 10
DPD method: **USEPA** accepted for drinking water analysis	Water, waste water, seawater	100 1000 100 1000	53 00 90 53 00 93 53 00 80 53 00 83
DPD method: **USEPA** accepted for drinking water analysis	Water, waste water, seawater	100 1000 100 1000	53 01 00 53 01 03 53 01 20 53 01 23
DPD method: **USEPA** accepted for drinking water analysis	Water, waste water, seawater	100 1000 100 1000	53 01 10 53 01 13 53 01 30 53 01 33
Dichromate Reactor, Digestion	Water, waste water, seawater	25 tubes 150 tubes 25 tubes, mercury free	2 42 07 20 2 42 07 25 2 42 07 10
Dichromate Reactor, Digestion	Water, waste water, seawater	25 tubes 150 tubes 25 Küv., mercury free 150 tubes, mercury free	2 42 07 21 2 42 07 26 2 42 07 11 2 42 07 16
Dichromate Reactor, Digestion	Water, waste water, seawater	25 tubes 150 tubes 25 tubes, mercury free	2 42 07 22 2 42 07 27 2 42 07 12
Bicinchoninate	Water, waste water, seawater	100 1000	53 03 00 53 03 03
PPST		**1 Set** 100 100 ml	53 60 00

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

Reagents also suitable for use in Hach

VARIO Powder Packs (PP) and Reagents for Photometry

Test	Range	Reagent	Liquid Reagent	Tube Tests	Powder Pack
Hydrazine	0.005 –0.6 mg/l N_2H_4	VARIO Hydra2 Reagent	■		
Iron (Fe^{2+}, Fe^{3+}), dissolved	0 – 3 mg/l Fe 0 – 1.8 mg/l Fe	VARIO Ferro, F10 VARIO IRON TPTZ			■ ■
Manganese LR	0 – 0.7 mg/l Mn	VARIO Manganese Reagent, Set LR, F10 consists of: VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide Reagent Solution VARIO Ascorbic Acid VARIO PAN Indicator Solution	 ■ ■		 ■
Manganese HR	0 – 20 mg/l Mn	VARIO Manganese Reagent, Set HR, F10 consists of: VARIO MANGANESE CITRATE BUFFER, F10 VARIO SODIUMPERIODATE, F10			 ■ ■
Molybdate LR	0.5 – 5 mg/l MoO_4	VARIO MOLYBDENUM LR, Set, F10 consists of: VARIO Molybdenum 1 LR, F10 VARIO Molybdenum 2 LR, F10			 ■ ■
Molybdate HR	0 – 35 mg/l Mo	VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR, Set F10 consists of: VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR1, F10 VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR2, F10 VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR3, F10			 ■ ■ ■
	0 – 35 mg/l Mo	VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR, Set F25 consists of: VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR1, F25 VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR2, F25 VARIO MOLYBDENUM HR3, F25			 ■ ■ ■
Monochloramine	0.04 - 4.5 mg/l Cl_2	VARIO FREE AMMONIA REAGENT SET consists of: VARIO Free Ammonia Reagent Solution VARIO Monochlor FRGT	 ■ 		 ■
Nitrate	0 – 30 mg/l N	VARIO NITRA X Reagent, Set consists of: VARIO NITRA X Test vials VARIO NITRA NITROGEN NITRATE Reag. B Deionised water	 ■ 	 ■	 ■
Nitrogen, total LR	0 – 25 mg/l N	VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN LR, Set consists of a) und b): **a)** VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN HYDROX. LR, Set VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN HYDROX. LR, tubes VARIO TOTAL N PERSULFATE Reagent, **b)** VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN ACID LR/HR, Set VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN Reag. A VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN Reag. B VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN ACID LR/HR tubes Deionised water	 ■	 ■ ■	 ■ ■ ■
Nitrogen, total HR	10 – 150 mg/l N	VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN HR, Set consists of a) und b): **a)** VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN HYDROX. HR, Set VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN HYDROX. HR, tubes VARIO TOTAL N PERSULFATE Reagent, **b)** VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN ACID LR/HR, Set VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN Reag. A VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN Reag. B VARIO TOTAL NITROGEN ACID LR/HR tubes Deionised water	 ■	 ■ 	 ■ ■ ■

Photometer Systems

Method	Applications	Quantity	Code
4-(Dimethylamino)-benzaldehyde	Water, waste water, seawater	100 ml	53 12 00
Iron, total: 1, 10-phenantroline Iron, total: TPTZ	Water, waste water, seawater Water, waste water, seawater	100 100	53 05 60 53 05 50
PAN	Water, waste water	**1 Set** 60 ml 100 60 ml	53 50 90
Periodate oxidation	Water, waste water	**1 Set** 100 100	53 51 00
Mercaptoacetic acid	Water, waste water	**1 Set** 100 100	53 54 50
Mercaptoacetic acid	Water, waste water	**1 Set** 100 100 100	53 53 00
Mercaptoacetic acid	Water, waste water	**1 Set** 100 100 100	53 54 00
Indophenol	Water	**1 Set** 5 ml 100	53 58 00 53 18 10
Chromotropic acid	Water, waste water	**1 Set** 50 50 100 ml	53 55 80
Persulfate digestion	Water, waste water	**1 Set** 50 50 50 50 50 100 ml	53 55 50
Persulfate digestion	Water, waste water	**1 Set** 50 50 50 50 50 100 ml	53 55 60

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

Reagents also suitable for use in Hach

VARIO Powder Packs (PP) and Reagents for Photometry

Test	Range	Reagent	Liquid Reagent	Tube Tests	Powder Pack
Nitrite LR	0 – 0.3 mg/l N	VARIO NITRI3, F10 VARIO NITRI3, F25			■ ■
Phosphate	0 – 2.5 mg/l PO_4	VARIO PHOS3, F10			■
Phosphate, ortho	0.06 - 5 mg/l PO_4	VARIO REACTIVE PHOSPHATE REAGENT SET consists of: VARIO PHOSPHATE DILUTION TUBE TEST VARIO PHOS3, F10 Deionised water	■	■	■
Phosphate, Acid hydrolyzable and total	acid hydrolyzable: 0.02 - 1.6 mg/l P ≙ 0.06 - 5 mg/l PO_4 total: 0.02 - 1.1 mg/l P ≙ 0.06 - 3.5 mg/l PO_4	VARIO TOTAL & ACID HYDROLYZABLE PHOSPHATE REAGENT SET consists of: VARIO PHOSPHATE ACID REAG. TUBE TEST Deionised water VARIO PHOS3, F10 VARIO SODIUM HYDROXID 1N VARIO SODIUM HYDROXID 1,54N VARIO POTASSIUM PERSULFATE	■ ■ ■	■	■ ■
Phosphate, total	0.02 - 1.1 mg/l P ≙ 0.06 - 3.5 mg/l PO_4	VARIO TOTAL PHOSPHATE REAGENT SET consists of: VARIO PHOSPHATE ACID REAG. TUBE TEST VARIO PHOS3, F10 Deionised water VARIO SODIUM HYDROXID 1,54N VARIO POTASSIUM PERSULFATE	■ ■	■	■ ■
Phosphonates	0.02 - 125 mg/l PO_4	VARIO PHOSPHONATE REAGENT SET consists of: VARIO Potassium Persulfate F10 VARIO PHOS3, F10			■ ■
Silica, LR	0 – 1.6 mg/l SiO_2	VARIO SILICA Reagent LR, Set F10 consists of: VARIO LR SILICA AMINO ACID F VARIO SILICA CITRIC ACID VARIO MOLYBDATE 3 Reagent solution	■		■ ■
Silica, HR	0 – 100 mg/l SiO_2	VARIO SILICA Reagent HR, Set F10 consists of: VARIO SILICA HR MOLYBDATE, F10 VARIO SILICA HR ACID RGT, F10 VARIO SILICA CITRIC ACID, F10			■ ■ ■
Silica, UHR	0 – 200 mg/l SiO_2	VARIO SILICA Reagent HR, Set F25 consists of: VARIO SILICA HR MOLYBDATE, F25 VARIO SILICA HR ACID RGT, F25 VARIO SILICA HR CITRIC ACID, F25			■ ■ ■
Sulphate	0 – 70 mg/l SO_4	VARIO Sulpha 4, F10 VARIO Sulpha 4, F25			■ ■

Photometer Systems

Method	Applications	Quantity	Code
Diazotiation	Water, waste water	100 100	53 09 80 53 09 70
Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid	Water, waste water, seawater	100	53 15 50
Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid	Water, seawater	**1 Set** 50 50 100 ml	53 52 00
Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid	Water, seawater	**1 Set** 50 50 100 ml 100 ml 100 ml 50	53 52 50
Phosphomolybdic acid/ Ascorbic acid	Water, seawater	**1 Set** 50 50 100 ml 100 ml 50	53 52 10
Persulfate UV-Oxidation	Water	**1 Set** 100 200	53 52 20
Heteropoly blue	Water, seawater	**1 Set** 100 200 2 x 50 ml	53 56 90
Silicomolybdate	Water, seawater	**1 Set** 100 100 100	53 57 00
Silicomolybdate	Water, seawater	**1 Set** 100 100 100	53 59 00
USEPA accepted for waste water analysis	Water, waste water, seawater	100 100	53 21 60 53 21 50

MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets): www.lovibond.com

BOD Measurement System OxiDirect

Highlights

- Direct sample selection
- Accurate and direct display of BOD values in mg/l
- User-friendly handling
- User-selectable measuring period from 1 to 28 days (BOD_5, BOD_7, OECD...)
- Automatic storage of all values
- Measuring ranges from 0-40 mg/l to 0-4000 mg/l BOD, sample volume related
- Auto start function after temperature equalisation
- Mercury-free, environmentally-friendly
- Inductive stirring system with automatic re-centering of stirring rods
- Interface RS 232

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)

BOD – biochemical oxygen demand – is an expression for the quantity of oxygen required for biological degradation of organic matter in a waste water sample. BOD measurement is therefore used as a basis for the detection of biologically degradable organic matter in water. The difference between BOD and chemical oxygen demand (COD) is that COD additionally registers biologically non-degradable organic matter.

BOD measurement is therefore an important measurement of the effects of domestic and industrial waste water on sewage plants and outflow points.

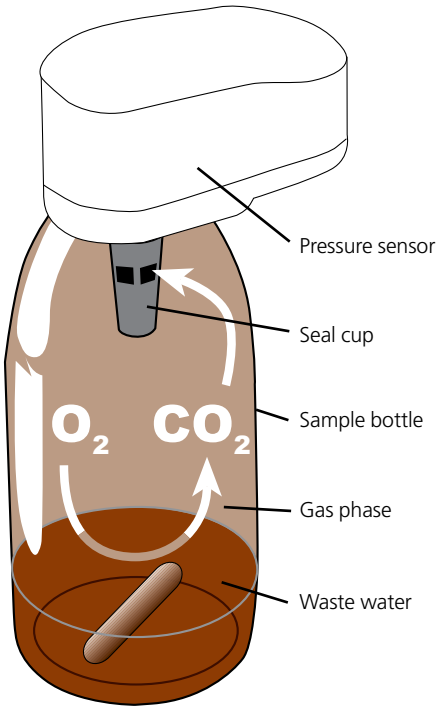
Manometric, respirometric BOD measurement using the Lovibond® OxiDirect

The Lovibond® sensor system OxiDirect is a 6 sample system that allows precise measurements of BOD based on the manometric principle. Manometric respirometers relate oxygen uptake to the change in pressure caused by oxygen consumption while maintaining a constant volume. Thanks to the modern integral pressure sensors, it is no longer necessary to use mercury for pressure measurements.

Measuring ranges and sample volumes

The BOD level of a sample depends on the quantity of organic matter present, which can vary considerably. The Lovibond® BOD measuring system OxiDirect is therefore calibrated for the various sample volumes and the corresponding measuring ranges listed in the table below. The overall measuring range of the system is 0 – 4000 mg/l.

For all measuring ranges, BOD is shown directly in mg/l.



Range mg / l BOD	Sample Volume ml
0 – 40	428
0 – 80	360
0 – 200	244
0 – 400	157
0 – 800	94
0 – 2000	56
0 – 4000	21.7

OxiDirect Principle

Respirometric methods provide direct measurements of the oxygen consumed by microorganisms from an air or oxygen-enriched environment in a closed vessel under conditions of constant temperature and agitation. Carbon dioxide produced metabolically by the bacteria is chemically bound by the potassium hydroxide solution contained in the seal cup in the bottle.

The result is a pressure drop in the system, which is directly proportional to the BOD value and is measured by the Lovibond® BOD sensor. The BOD level is then displayed directly in mg/l.

The BOD values are stored in the sensor memory and can be called up on the large-format display at any time without the need for time-consuming conversion using factors. This means that test series that end on a Sunday can be evaluated during the following week without any problem.

The measurement period is user-selectable between 1 and 28 days to suit the application. While short measurement periods are useful for scientific applications, standard BOD measurements typically extend over a period of 5 days – and manometric determination of OECD, for example, generally takes place over a period of 28 days.

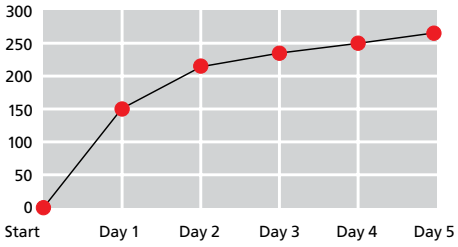
Applications

- Waste Water
- Determination of Biological Activity
- Waste Water Treatment Plants
- Analytical Laboratories
- Science & Research

References

- APHA, AWWA, WEF
  Standard Methods 5210 D
- H55 as a supplement to EN 1899-2

Day	Display
1. Day	150 mg/l
2. Day	220 mg/l
3. Day	240 mg/l
4. Day	250 mg/l
5. Day	260 mg/l



BOD_5 Diagram


BOD accessories

Delivery Content

- Lovibond® OxiDirect, complete unit with 6 sensor heads and control unit with batteries
- Inductive stirring unit with power supply
- 6 sample bottles
- 6 rubber gaskets
- 6 magnetic stirring rods
- 1 overflow flask, 157 ml
- 1 overflow flask, 428 ml
- 1 bottle, 50 ml potassium hydroxide solution
- 1 bottle, 50 ml nitrification inhibitor solution
- 1 instruction manual

  Order code: 2 44 44 06

- Lovibond® OxiDirect, as above but with 12 sensor heads

  Order code: 2 44 44 10

Evaluation of measurements

If the measuring period is set at 24 hours, the Lovibond® OxiDirect BOD measuring system records a measurement once every hour. With a measuring period of 48 hours, the unit measures and stores a BOD value once every 2 hours. If the measuring period is between 3 and 28 days, one value is measured and stored each day.

Current values and stored values may be called up at any time. The table/graph below illustrates an example of BOD_5 evaluation. The development of BOD over a period of 5 days is easily seen.

Automatic start function

Variations in sample temperature prior to testing result in pressure variations within the measuring system during the temperature equalisation period in the thermostatically controlled cabinet (if BOD measurement is to take place at 20°C, for example). Such variations would normally cause errors during manometric measurement. In order to prevent such errors, the Lovibond® OxiDirect BOD meter is equipped with an automatic start feature: measurement does not commence until the temperature in the samples is the same as that in the thermostatically controlled cabinet. This rules out the possibility of temperature (and hence pressure) fluctuations that are not related to the manometric measurement.

The complete OxiDirect measuring system

In addition to the BOD unit for measurement and storage of BOD levels, the Lovibond® OxiDirect BOD measuring system includes sample bottles, measuring sensors, non-wearing inductive stirring system, overflow measuring flasks for metering of sample volumes, nitrification inhibitor and potassium hydroxide as an absorbent.

Technical data

Meas. principle	Manometric; mercury-free; electronic pressure sensor
Ranges [mg/l O_2]	0 - 40, 0 - 80, 0 - 200, 0 - 400, 0 - 800, 0 - 2000, 0 - 4000 mg/l
Accuracy*	0.5 % full scale at 20°C
Applications	BOD_5, BOD_7, OECD 301 F ...
Result display	BOD [mg/l]; 4 - digits; 7 - segment LED
Measurement parameter display	BOD-range, volume, duration, time of measurement
Measurement period	User-selectable, between 1 and 28 days
Auto result storage	Up to 28 results, depending on measurement period
Storage interval	– hourly (1 day); – every 2 hours (2 days); – daily (3-28 days)
Automatic start function	– After temperature equalisation of samples; – Can be switched off
Power supply	3 alkaline-manganese batteries ("Baby" cells/size "C")
Battery life	1 year (normal use as BOD_5 meter – max. one reading a day); early warning before battery fails
Interface	RS 232 for printer or PC connection
Clock	Real-time clock
Protection class	IP 54 (sensor head)
Dimensions: (L x W x H)	375 x 195 x 230 mm including stirring unit
Weight	3850 g, unit with bottles 5750 g, complete with stirring unit
Housing	ABS
Approval	CE

*No standard is available to check the accuracy of respirometric oxygen uptake measurement. Tests with a glucose-glutamic acid solution having a known theoretical BOD have shown that the variation is approximately 5% in the range of 50…100 mg/l BOD, and 3% for higher range. Minimum Response or sensitivity of respirometric systems is about 0.05 … 1 mg/l.

Accessories

Item	Order code
Sensor head	2 44 44 30
BOD sample bottle Brown glass, 500 ml	41 86 44
BOD sample bottles, Brown glass, 500 ml, set of 6 bottles	41 86 45
Cable for connection to a PC serial 9-pins	2 44 44 40
Inductive stirring system for 6 samples, 100-240 V / 50-60 Hz	2 44 44 52
Stirring rod	41 86 37
Stirring rod remover	41 86 38
Rubber gasket	41 86 36
Chemicals:	
Potassium hydroxide solution 45 %, 50 ml	2 41 86 34
Nitrification inhibitor (N-ATH) 50 ml	2 41 86 42
Overflow flask, 21.7 ml	41 86 64
Overflow flask, 56 ml	41 86 55
Overflow flask, 94 ml	41 86 56
Overflow flask, 157 ml	41 86 57
Overflow flask, 244 ml	41 86 58
Overflow flask, 360 ml	41 86 59
Overflow flask, 428 ml	41 86 60
Complete set Overflow flasks	41 86 54
Test set, BOD CM test tablets, box with 8 tablets	41 83 28

Test set for OxiDirect

We also supply a test set to check for correct operation of the Lovibond® OxiDirect BOD meter. The set contains 8 BOD CM1 test tablets that cause a defined oxygen consumption.

The tablets are easy to use. Simply place a tablet in the BOD bottle, start the measurement process, read off the BOD value after 5 days, and then compare with the defined value. If this value is within the quoted tolerance, this means that the BOD measuring system is functioning correctly.

BOD CM test tablets, order code: 41 83 28

Temperature equalisation during BOD measurement

Temperature equalisation is essential prior to biological testing, as temperature has a major effect on biological activity. BOD measurements, for example, are always performed in a thermostatically controlled cabinet at a temperature of 20°C.

For temperature equalisation, we recommend Lovibond® thermostatically controlled cabinets with a user-selectable temperature from 2°C to 40°C.

Inductive stirring system

Inductive stirring system

The microprocessor-controlled Lovibond® inductive stirring system is non-wearing and maintenance-free. In other words, there are no moving parts in the system.

At regular intervals, the magnetic stirring rods are accelerated and slowed down again, taking them up to maximum speed and back down again. This ensures the centralization of the stirring rods.

Stirring rods that move away from the centre of the bottle are re-centered quickly and reliably.

The inductive actuation system guarantees maintenance-free operation (no need to replace drive belts or burnt-out drive motors) for many years.

Highlights

- Maintenance-free and non-wearing
- Regular change in stirring speed
- Automatic centering of stirring rods
- No mechanical components in the stirring system

Thermostatically controlled incubators

Incubators with glass / standard door

Highlights

- Backlit Display
- 2 °C to 40 °C
- Adjustable in steps of 0.1 °C
- 20 °C BOD determination
- 4 °C Storage of waste water samples
- 25 °C Enzyme activity (TTC test)
- 37 °C Colony count

Applications

- BOD-Measurement
- Microbiological Research
- Food Industry
- Dairies
- Laboratories
- Research Centres
- Universities

Models with standard door

ET 618-4 type 180

3 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 4 sockets
Consumption: 1.35 kWh / 24h*
I. D. (approx.): 700 H x 515 D x 430 W mm
Net capacity: approx. 135 l
O. D. (approx.):
850 H x 600 D x 600 Wmm with work top
820 H x 600 D x 600 Wmm without work top
Suitable for built under applications
Weight: approx. 39.0 kg
Order code: 2 42 82 00

ET 626-5 type 260

4 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 5 sockets
Consumption: 1.39 kWh / 24h*
I. D. (approx.): 1045 H x 515 D x 415 W mm
Net capacity: approx. 195 l
O. D. (approx.): 1216 H x 600 D x 600 W mm
Weight : approx. 49.0 kg
Order code: 2 42 82 20

ET 636-6 type 360

5 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 6 sockets
Consumption: 1.20 kWh / 24h*
I. D. (approx.): 1450 H x 515 D x 415 W mm
Net capacity: approx. 280 l
O. D. (approx.): 1590 H x 600 D x 600 W mm
Weight : approx. 64.5 kg
Order code: 2 42 82 30

ET 650-8 type 500

5 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 8 sockets
Consumption: 1.59 kWh / 24h*
I. D. (approx.): 1300 H x 652 D x 515 W mm
Net capacity: approx. 395 l
O. D. (approx.): 1516 H x 752 D x 710 W mm
Weight : approx. 79.5 kg
Order code: 2 42 82 40

* Ambient temperature 25 °C
Target temperature 20 °C

Models with glass door

ET 619-4 type 180

3 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 4 sockets
Consumption: 1.77 kWh / 24h**
I. D. (approx.): 700 H x 515 D x 443 W mm
Net capacity: approx. 140 l
O. D. (approx.): 885 H x 600 D x 600 W mm
Weight: approx. 50.0 kg
Order code: 2 42 82 10

ET 627-5 type 260

4 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 5 sockets
Consumption: 1.74 kWh / 24h**
I. D. (approx.): 1045 H x 515 D x 415 W mm
Net capacity: approx. 195 l
O. D. (approx.): 1216 H x 600 D x 600 W mm
Weight : approx. 66.5 kg
Order code: 2 42 82 25

ET 637-6 type 360

5 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 6 sockets
Consumption: 2.05 kWh / 24h**
I. D. (approx.): 1450 H x 515 D x 415 W mm
Net capacity: approx. 280 l
O. D. (approx.): 1590 H x 600 D x 600 W mm
Weight : approx. 82.0 kg
Order code.: 2 42 82 35

ET 651-8 type 500

5 metal racks + 1 bottom grid + 8 sockets
Consumption: 1.97 kWh / 24h**
I. D. (approx.): 1300 H x 652 D x 515 W mm
Net capacity: approx. 395 l
O. D. (approx.): 1516 H x 752 D x 710 W mm
Weight : approx. 98.5 kg
Order code: 2 42 82 45

** Ambient temperature 25 °C
Target temperature 20 °C
with interior lighting switched on (15 W)

Technical Data

Design	Fully insulated cabinet with universal temperature control unit
Models with glass door	Insulating glass door in an ABS frame
Operation	Splash-proofed keypad, 2 buttons with tactile feedback
Control range	+ 2 °C to + 40 °C, steps of 0.1 °C
Climate class	+ 10 °C to + 32 °C,
Temperature tolerance	± 1 °C, specified for a stirred 500 ml water sample. For BOD (T=20 °C ±0,5 °C)
Display	Backlit LED display Resolution 0.1 °C
Fan	Radial, output 320 m^3/h
Cooling/Heating	Integrated powerful cooling and heating
Power supply	230 V / 50 Hz
Sockets	CEE 7/5, type E with hinged lid 230 V / 16 A 2p + E, IP 44
Coolant	R134a
Approval	CE

Temperature control unit

The temperature controll unit fulfills the EMC requirements according IEC 61326 : Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use.

Space for BOD-OxiDirect®-systems

Model	Systems, standard[1)]	Systems, comfort[2)]
ET 618-4/619-4	3	2
ET 626-5/627-5	5	2
ET 636-6/637-6	9	4
ET 650-8/651-8	12	8

[1)] Change of bottles **by** removing racks.
[2)] Change of bottles **without** removing racks.

Spark-free cabinets

Contents not supplied

Laboratory cabinets with a spark-free interior

Highlights

- Spark-free according to BGR 120
- 2 °C to 10 °C
- Continuously adjustable
- Robust materials
- Lockable

Applications

- Laboratories
- Research Centres
- Universities

ET 718/EX, type 180

230 V / 50 Hz, power consumption max. 120 Watts
Consumption: 0.9 (kWh/24h)
Temperature regulation: continuous 2 °C to 10 °C
Lockable door, changeable door stop
4 storage levels (3 height-adjustable glass shelves)

I. D. (approx.):	700 H x 515 W x 443 D mm
Net capacity:	approx. 150 l
O. D. (approx.):	886 H x 600 W x 600 D mm
Weight:	approx. 37.0 kg
Order code:	2 42 21 00

ET 726/EX, type 260

230 V / 50 Hz, power consumption max. 140 Watts
Consumption: 1.0 (kWh/24h)
Temperature regulation: continuous 2 °C to 10 °C
Lockable door, changeable door stop
5 storage levels (4 height-adjustable glass shelves)

I. D. (approx.):	1045 H x 515 W x 415 D mm
Net capacity:	approx. 210 l
O. D. (approx.):	1216 H x 600 W x 600 D mm
Weight :	approx. 46.5 kg
Order code:	2 42 21 10

ET 736/EX, type 360

230 V / 50 Hz, power consumption max. 150 Watts
Consumption: 1.1 (kWh/24h)
Temperature regulation: continuous 2 °C to 10 °C
Lockable door, changeable door stop
6 storage levels (5 height-adjustable glass shelves)

I. D. (approx.):	1450 H x 515 W x 415 D mm
Net capacity:	approx. 295 l
O. D. (approx.):	1590 H x 600 W x 600 D mm
Weight :	approx. 62.0 kg
Order code:	2 42 21 20

ET 750/EX, type 500

230 V / 50 Hz, power consumption max. 150 Watts
Consumption: 1.1 (kWh/24h)
Temperature regulation: continuous 2 °C to 10 °C
Lockable door, changeable door stop
6 storage levels (5 height-adjustable glass shelves)

I. D. (approx.):	1300 H x 652 W x 515 D mm
Net capacity:	approx. 425 l
O. D. (approx.):	1516 H x 752 W x 710 D mm
Weight:	approx. 77.0 kg
Order code:	2 42 21 30

Technical data

Cooling	Powerful compressor unit, mounted on low noise, vibration-free bearings
Coolant	R600a
Defrost	Automatic defrost - condensation drains into a collection bowl within the refrigerator
Temperature	2 °C to 10 °C
Climate class	10 °C to 32 °C,
Power supply	230 V / 50 Hz
Height adjustment	Adjustable front feet
EMV interference signal	EN 50 081-1
EMV interference resistance	EN 50 081. EN 50 082-2
Approval	CE
EX-safety	Spark-free interior

Accessory

White safety- and collecting tub (PP), volume 10 litres

I. D.: 300 L x 400 W mm

O. D.: 420 L x 520 W x 120 H mm

Order code: 42 21 50

Glass Shelves

Glass shelves for Laboratory cabinets EX, Type 180, 260, 360
Order code: 42 21 60

Glass shelves for Laboratory cabinets EX, Type 500
Order code: 42 21 61

The German BGR 120 guideline for laboratories stipulates that interior spaces must be explosion-protected where hazardous, explosive atmospheres can develop (for example, due to the presence of flammable liquids).

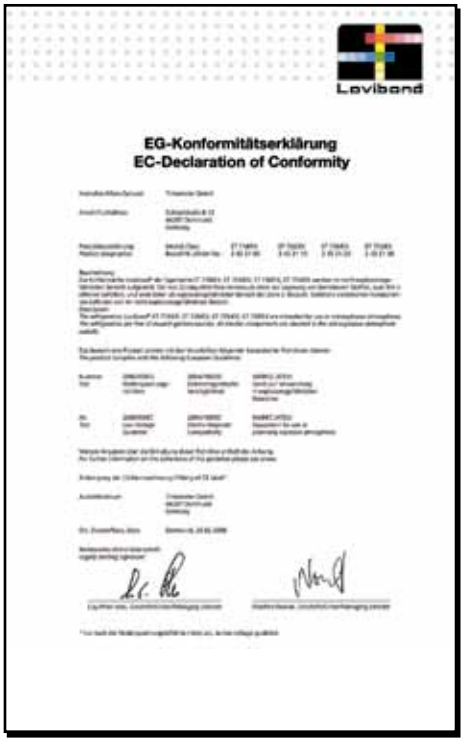
The Lovibond® cabinets in the EX range meet the requirements of this guideline and are fully equipped for daily laboratory use.

The carcass consists of a sturdy sheet steel housing with impact-proof and jolt-resistant powder coating.

The robust interior is made of high-strength white plastic material (PS).

The door is lockable and supplied with a right-hand hinge as standard (but can easily be converted to a left-hand hinge). A tight door seal is ensured by an all-round magnetic gasket.

The temperature in the refrigerator can be continuously adjusted over the range +2°C to +10°C; a room thermostat ensures constant control.



The appliance complies with the relevant safety regulations and EC directives 2004/108/EC, 2006/95/EC and ATEX 94/9/EC (IEC 60079-15, IEC 60079-0, EN 1127-1).

SD300 pH (IP 67 waterproof)

Waterproof Hand-held Meter for pH/Redox/ Temperature

Highlights

- Rugged, water resistant (IP 67) designed for field use
- PC interface for data download (USB / serial or analog)
- Automatic buffer detection for calibration
- Data logger and alarm function (min./max.)
- Good Laboratory Practice (GLP-features)
- Clear, concise result reading: easy-to-read backlit LCD display
- Automatic temperature compensation
- High resolution (0.001 pH / 0.1 mV)

Applications

- Drinking Water
- Cooling/Boiler Water
- Waste Water
- Pool Water
- Surface Water

Features

Min / Max Value Memory
highest and lowest measured value is saved

Auto Hold
freeze and display measurement

Auto Power Off
if unused, the meter automatically switches off after a selected period (0 to 120 min, or deactivated)

Additional Display for pH Electrode and Battery Bar graph display

Low Battery Display "BAT"

Automatic Temperature Compensation
Automatic Temperature Compensation (ATC) in pH mode (in the range of 0 - 105 °C) when the temperature probe is connected.
Temperature can be input manually, when the temperature probe is not attached.

pH Calibration
Automatic Buffer Recognition.
Permissible electrodes' data: Asymmetry:
± 55 mV / Slope: 45 ... 62 mV/pH
The condition of pH Electrode is checked at each calibration.
1, 2 or 3 point calibration with Lovibond® Standard Buffer, DIN 19266 Buffer or any manually entered Buffer values.

Redox Measurement (ORP)
2 options:
"mV" Standard Redox or mV measurement
"mVH" Conversion to hydrogen systems according to DIN38404 Part 6

rH Measurement
The rH value is calculated from a measured Redox value and a manually input pH value

SD 300 pH im Koffer

Technical Data

Measuring ranges

pH	- 2.000 ... 16.000 pH
Redox /mV	- 2000.0 ... 2000.0 mV
Temperature	- 5.0 ... + 150.0 °C + 23.0 ... + 302.0 °F
rH	0.0 ... 70.0 rH

Accuracy

pH	± 0.005 pH
Redox / mV	± 0.05 % FS (mV or mVH)
Temperature	± 0.2 °C - 5.0 ... + 100.0 °C)
rH	± 0.1 rH

Connections

pH, Redox	BNC female connector, compatible to standard BNC plugs and waterproof BNC plugs, additional banana-jack (4 mm) for separate reference electrode input resistance: 10^{12} Ohm
Temperature	2 banana jacks (4 mm) for temperature probe (Pt1000 or NTC 10K)
Interface / Supply	4-pole bayonet connector for serial interface and supply (with accessory USB 300)
Display	two 4.5 - digit seven-segment display (15 mm and 12 mm)

pH Calibration

Automatically	1, 2 or 3 point calibration, Lovibond® Standard Buffer or Buffer to DIN19266
Manually	1, 2 or 3 point calibration
Protection class	IP67 (housing and connections)
Dimensions	160 x 86 x 37 mm (H x W x D) incl. protection cover
Weight	250 g incl. battery and protective armouring
Housing	impact resistant ABS housing with pop-up clip
Armouring	Shock-absorbing protective armouring
Power supply	2 x AAA-battery (included) power consumption: < 1.0 mA
Battery life	1000 hours

Accessories

Code	Article
721230BNC	pH/temp.-electrode type 230 plastic/gel/temperature NTC30kOhm (SET 1)
721225BNC	pH-electrode plastic/gel-type 225 (SET 2)
721235BNC	pH-electrode glass/gel-type 235
721240BNC	Redox-electrode plastic-type 240
721245	PT1000Temperature sensor (SET 2)
418609	KCl-solution, 3 molar saturated with AgCl, 100 ml
721250	pH buffer-set 4.00/7.00/10.00 (25°C)
721252	pH buffer 4.00 (25°C) 1 litre
721254	pH buffer 7.00 (25°C) 1 litre
721256	pH buffer 10.00 (25°C) 1 litre
195070	Redox calibration solution, 470 mV, 100 ml
724620	USB 300 cable, for connection to a computer
724625	GSOFT 3050 data transmission software with logger for setting, reading and printing of stored data
725060	Case with foam inlet

Delivery Content

Order Code: 724600
SD 300 pH
without electrode, with batteries, protective armouring, instruction manual, guarantee sheet

Order Code: 724610
SD 300 pH (SET 1)
instrument, batteries, pH/temp. plastic-electrode type 230, pH-buffer-set (pH 4.00/7.00/10.00), in case, manual, guarantee sheet

Order Code: 724611
SD 300 pH (SET 2)
as SET1, but with pH / temperature plastic-electrode type 225, temperature sensor Pt 1000, manual, guarantee sheet

SensoDirect 200 (IP 67 waterproof)

Determination of

Conductivity / TDS

Salinity

Oxygen

Temperature

Oxi200

- Dissolved Oxygen (O_2)
- O_2 Concentration in mg/l
- O_2 Saturation in %
- °C/°F

Con200

- Conductivity
- TDS
- Salinity
- °C/°F

The microprocessor-controlled SensoDirect range of handheld meters from Lovibond® meets the day-to-day demands for sturdy and reliable systems for the measurement of temperature conductivity/TDS and dissolved oxygen.

The water-tight housing complies with **IP67** and is equipped as standard with protective armouring and built-in electrode holder ensuring reliable operation even in extreme ambient conditions.

The support can be flipped up to hang the meter on pipes or branches.

A direct, easily understood user interface, outlining the required configuration options for all three systems, facilitates meter operation both outdoors and in the laboratory.

The automatic Hold function "freezes" stable measuring data in the display and indicates the presence of stable and reproducible results.

The internal memory allows storage of 20 data sets to facilitate subsequent evaluation.

The integral automatic switch-off feature, varying from 1 to 120 minutes, increases the operating life of the units.

The power consumption of all three units has been reduced to a minimum. As a result, the 4 x 1.5 V integrated batteries have an operating life of up to 12,000 hours, depending on the unit version.

Oxi200

- Oxygen partial pressure,
  Oxygen concentration,
  Oxygen saturation,
  Temperature measurement
- Automatic absolute air pressure measurement
- Auto Hold function
- Easy calibration against oxygen in air
- Salinity correction
- Self-polarising galvanic oxygen probe, allows instant measurement after the system is switched on
- Low battery and battery change indicator
- Sensor evaluation in the display
- Accessories for depth measurement
- Battery operation period up to 12000 hours
- Shock-absorbing rubber protective armouring
- Waterproof

Con200

- Conductivity, Total Dissolved Solids (TDS), Salinity and Temperature measurement
- Dirt-insensitive up-to-date 4-pole conductivity cell offering highest precision
- Automatic temperature compensation (ATC)
- Min/Max value storage
- Internal memory for 20 data sets
- Linear and non-linear temperature compensation (EN27888)
- Calibration against standard solutions
- Low battery and battery change indicator
- Shock-absorbing rubber protective armouring
- Battery operation period up to 3000 hours
- Waterproof

Electrodes / measuring probes

The wide variety of high-quality electrodes and measuring probes for the SensoDirect 200 meters makes them suitable for almost any application in water analysis, industry and research.

The galvanic, membrane-covered oxygen sensor with built-in temperature sensor allows instant measurement without the need for time-consuming polarisation.

The sturdy, dirt-insensitive 4-pole conductivity measuring cell with graphite electrodes is ideal for use in industrial process and waste water analysis. The temperature range from 0…80 °C, for a short period up to 100°C, make this sensor to a practice-oriented, user friendly item.

Applications

- Drinking Water
- Cooling/Boiler Water
- Waste Water
- Pool Water
- Surface Water
- Water Treatment Companies
- Industrial and Governmental Laboratories

SensoDirect Oxi200

Technical Data

O_2 partial pressure	0.0...570.0 hPa, 0...1200 hPa 0.0...427.5 mm Hg, 0...900 mm Hg
O_2 concentration	0.00...25.00 mg/L, 0.0...70.0 mg/L
O_2 saturation	0.0...250.0 %, 0...600 %
Accuracy	± 1.5% ± 0.2 mg/L (0...25 mg/L) ± 2.5% ± 0.3 mg/L (25...70 mg/L) ±1Digit
Temperature	-5.0 ... + 50.0 °C 23.0 ... 122.0 ° F
Accuracy	± 0.1 °C
Abs. air pressure	500..1100 hPa
Accuracy	± 0.5% full scale
Nominal temperature	25 °C
Operating temperature	0 to +50 °C
Storage temperature	-20 to +70 °C
Power supply	4 x 1.5 V battery, Type AA Operating time up to 12.000 h
Power consumption	max. 0.25 mA
Auto-Off function	0 - 120 minutes
Dimensions	175 x 140 x 45 mm (L x W x H)
Weight	approx. 580 g
Electrode	Self-polarising oxygen electrode with integrated NTC sensor Connection: 7-pin DIN socket Installation diameter: 12.0 ± 0.2 mm Overall length: approx. 220 mm (incl. kink protection) Operating temperature: 0...40 °C
CE-Conformity	

Accessories

Code	Article
723201	Oxygen sensor, 1.5 m cable
723210	Oxygen sensor, 10 m cable
723230	Oxygen sensor, 30 m cable
723250	Service Set Oxygen sensor 3 interchangeable membrane heads, 100 ml plastic bottle KOH-solution 3 mol/l
723260	Protection cap for depth measurement
725020	Case with foam inlet

Delivery Content

Order Code: 723220
SensoDirect Oxi200
with batteries,
oxygen sensor (1.5 m cable),
electrolyte (KOH), 3 interchangeable membrane heads, in case, manual, guarantee sheet

Order Code: 723221
SensoDirect Oxi200
as above, but with
oxygen sensor 10 m cable

Order Code: 723222
SensoDirect Oxi200
as above, but with
oxygen sensor 30 m cable

SensoDirect Oxi200 in carrying case

SensoDirect Con200

Delivery Content

Order Code: 722220
SensoDirect Con200
with, batteries,
4-Pole conductivity cell,
in case, manual,
guarantee sheet

Accessories

Code	Article
722225	SensoDirect Conductivity Cell, 4-Pole Technology
722250	Calibration solution 1413µS/cm
725020	Case with foam inlet

SensoDirect Con200 in carrying case

Technical Data

Conductivity	0.0 ... 200.0 µS/cm 0 ... 2000 µS/cm 0.00 ... 20.00 mS/cm 0.0 ... 200.0 mS/cm
Resistance	0.005 ... 100.0 kOhm*cm
TDS	0 ... 1999 mg/l
Salinity	0.0 ... 70.0 g/kg
Accuracy	± 0.5 % of result ± 0.5 % FS (± 3 digits)
Temperature	-5.0 ... 100.0 °C 23.0 ... 212 ° F
Accuracy	±0.3K
Cell constant	0.50 ± 0.10 cm-1
Temperature compensation	selectable: - linear , 0.3 to 3.0 %/K - non-linear in acc. with EN 27 888 - no compensation
Reference temperature	20 °C and 25 °C
Calibration	1-point calibration in the range from 1000 to 2000 µS/cm
Nominal temperature	25 °C
Operating temperature	Unit: 0 to + 50 °C Measuring cell: -5 to 80 °C (up to 100 °C for short periods)
Power supply	4 x 1.5 V battery, Type AA Operating time up to 1500 h
Power consumption	ca. 2 mA, max. 4.2 mA
Auto-Off function	0 - 120 minutes
Dimensions	175 x 140 x 45 mm (L x W x H)
Weight	approx. 580 g
Measuring cell	4-pole conductivity measuring cell with integrated temperature-sensor (NTC10kOhm). Electrode material: special graphite Shaft material: epoxy Temperature sensor: stainless steel Dimensions: diameter 12 mm, 120 mm long
CE-Conformity	

SensoDirect 150

All in one
Hand-held Meter

Highlights

- pH/Redox
  Conductivity
  Dissolved Oxygen etc.
- All in one
- Real time data logger
- Large digital display
- Protective casing
- RS 232 / USB

Applications

- Drinking Water
- Cooling/Boiler Water
- Waste Water
- Pool Water
- Surface Water
- Water Treatment Companies
- Industrial and Governmental Laboratories

The SensoDirect 150 combines the features of several hand-held meters. It is designed for multi purpose operation and measures pH/Redox, dissolved oxygen and conductivity/TDS.

The SensoDirect 150 incorporates an intuitive user interface, large, easy to read display and is supplied with a sturdy handy case with electrodes, buffer solution and accessories.

Accessories

Code	Article
721330	Spare electrode, (approx. 1 m cable), plastic/gel type BNC-plug
721250	pH buffer set 4.00/7.00/10.00 (25°C)
721247	pH buffer, 4.00 (25°C), 90 ml
721248	pH buffer, 7.00 (25°C), 90 ml
721249	pH buffer, 10.00 (25°C), 90 ml
721252	pH buffer 4.00 (25°C) 1 litre
721254	pH buffer 7.00 (25°C) 1 litre
721256	pH buffer 10.00 (25°C) 1 litre
721242	Redox electrode, (approx. 1 m cable), plastic/gel type BNC-plug
195070	Redox calibration solution, 470 mV, 100 ml
724400	Conductivity probe (Con / TDS), (approx. 1.2 m cable)
722250	Calibration solution 1413 µS/cm
724410	Oxygen sensor, (approx. 4 m cable)
724460	Spare membrane for oxygen sensor
724470	Spare electrolyte for oxygen sensor
724420	Temperature probe PT1000 (approx. 1.5 m cable)
724500	RS232 cable, for connection to a computer
724510	USB cable, for connection to a computer
724540	Power supply
725050	Case incl. foam
724520	Data Retrieve Software Software which enables the user to transmit data stored on the instrument to a computer
724530	Data Logger / Acquisition Software Software which enables the user to monitor and log data on a computer (online measurement)

SensoDirect 150

Display	Large LCD display with contrast adjustment
Measurement	pH: 0 to 14.00 pH ORP: ± 1999 mV Conductivity: 200 µS / 2 mS / 20 mS / 200 mS TDS (Total Dissolved Solids): Dissolved Oxygen: 0 to 20.0 mg/l
Data Logger	Real time data logger
Data Memory	Auto or manual data memory, 16000 data sets
Data Hold	Max, Min
Interface	USB, RS232
Probes	pH, ORP, Conductivity/TDS, Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature
Power off	Auto shut off or manual off
Data Output	RS 232 PC serial interface
Power Supply	DC 1,5 V battery (UM3, AA) x 4 PCs or DC 9V adapter in
Dimensions	220 x 120 x 40 mm (L x W x H)
Weight	approx. 625 g (unit incl. batteries)
Software	Data acquisition software Data logger software
CE-Conformity	

pH/Redox

Range	pH 0 to 14 PH mV -1999 mV to 1999 mV
Resolution	0 - 14 pH, 0.01 pH 0 - 1999 mV, 1 mV
Accuracy	0 - 14 pH, ± 0.02 pH + 2 digits 0 - 1999 mV, ± 0.5 % + 2 digits
Temperature Compensation	manual 0 - 100 °C automatic (ATC)
pH Calibration	pH 7, pH 4, and pH10, 3 points calibration

Dissolved Oxygen

Range	Dissolved Oxygen 0 to 20.0 mg/l (liter) Oxygen in Air 0 to 100.0 % Temperature 0 to 50 °C
Resolution	Dissolved Oxygen 0.1 mg/l 0.1 % O_2 Temperature 0.1 °C
Accuracy (23± 5 °C)	Dissolved Oxygen ± 0.4 mg/l Oxygen in Air ± 0.7% O_2 Temperature ± 0.8 °C / 1.5 °F
Salinity Correction	0 to 39 % Salt
Air Pressure Compensation	0 to 8900 meter

Conductivity/TDS

Range/ Resolution	**Conductivity** (µS, mS) 0 - 200.0 µS / 0.1 µS 0.2 - 2.000 mS / 0.001 mS 2 - 20.00 mS / 0.01 mS 20 - 200.00 mS / 0.1 mS **TDS** (Total Dissolved Solids) 0 - 132 ppm / 0.1 ppm 132 - 1,320 ppm / 1 ppm 1,320 - 13,200 ppm / 10 ppm 13,200 - 132,000 ppm / 100 ppm **Temperature** 0 - 60 °C / 0.1 °C 32 - 140 °F / 0.1 °F
Accuracy	± 2 % F.S. + 1 digit ± 0.8 °C / ± 1.5 °F
Function	Conductivity (µS, mS) TDS (Total Dissolved Solids, PPM) Temperature (°C,°F)

Delivery Content

Order Code: 724200
SensoDirect 150 Set pH/Con/TDS/Oxi
instrument, batteries, pH electrode, temperature probe, conductivity probe, oxygen sensor, pH buffer set 4,00 / 7,00, electrolyte, membrane heads, instruction manual, guarantee sheet, in case

Order Code: 724210
SensoDirect 150 Set pH / Con / TDS
instrument, batteries, pH electrode, temperature probe, conductivity probe, pH buffer set 4,00 / 7,00, instruction manual, guarantee sheet, in case

Order Code: 724220
SensoDirect 150 Set pH / Oxi
instrument, batteries, pH electrode, temperature probe, oxygen sensor, pH buffer set 4,00 / 7,00, electrolyte, membrane heads, instruction manual, guarantee sheet, in case

Order Code: 724230
SensoDirect 150 Set pH / Redox
instrument, batteries, pH electrode, temperature probe, redox electrode, pH buffer set 4,00 / 7,00, instruction manual, guarantee sheet, in case

SensoDirect 110

Determination of

pH
Conductivity
Salinity

Highlights

- High measuring accuracy
- Light weight
- Protective casing
- Large digital display
- "Low battery" indicator
- Two-Point Calibration

Applications

- Drinking Water
- Cooling/Boiler Water
- Waste Water
- Pool Water
- Surface Water
- Water Treatment Companies
- Industrial and Governmental Laboratories

pH110

The SensoDirect pH110 is a high quality, portable, battery operated pH meter. The instrument is equipped as standard with protective casing and built-in electrode holder.

The gel electrode of the SensoDirect pH110 is temperature resistant over the range 0 - 80 °C. It is fitted with a BNC connector as standard.

Technical data pH110

Range	0 - 14 pH
Resolution	0.01 pH
Temperature compensation	not necessary
Accuracy	± 0.07 pH (pH5-pH9) ± 0.1 pH (pH4-pH10) ± 0.2 pH (pH1-pH3.9) ± 0.2 pH (pH10,1-pH13) 23 ± 5 °C, after calibration
Ambient conditions	0 - 50 °C 0 - 80 % rel. humidity (non condensing)
Battery	9 V block
Dimensions	208 x 110 x 34 mm (L x W x H)
Weight	approx. 380 g
CE-Conformity	
Order Code	72 13 00

Accessories SensoDirect pH110

Code	Article
721330	pH-electrode plastic/gel, type pH110
721247	pH-buffer, 4.00 (25°C), 90 ml
721248	pH-buffer, 7.00 (25°C), 90 ml
721249	pH-buffer, 10.00 (25°C), 90 ml

Con110

The SensoDirect Con110 is a compact and versatile meter. The unit is extremely easy to use and is equipped as standard with a protective casing and built-in electrode holder.

It is equipped with a LC display showing two or three decimal places and a measuring range either of 0.001 – 1.999 or 0.01 – 19.99 mS/cm.

As conductivity measurement also depends on temperature, the SensoDirect Con110 includes an automatic temperature compensation feature.

The SensoDirect Con110 can be calibrated and adjusted using a potentiometer.

Technical data Con110

Range	0.001 - 1.999 mS/cm 0.01 - 19.99 ms/cm
Resolution	0.001 / 0.01 mS/cm
Temperature compensation	0 - 100 °C automatically 2 %/K, 25 °C
Accuracy	± 3 % Full Scale ± 1 Digit (23 ± 5 °C)
Ambient conditions	0 - 50 °C 0 - 80 % rel. humidity (non condensing)
Battery	9 V-Block
Dimensions	208 x 110 x 34 mm (L x W x H)
Weight	approx. 380 g
CE-Conformity	
Order code	72 23 00

Accessories SensoDirect Con110

Code	Article
722250	Conductivity calibration solution, 1413 µS/cm, 500 ml
722320	Conductivity sensor

Salt110

The portable SensoDirect Salt110 provides fast, accurate readings and the convenience of a remote probe separately.

The measuring range of this salt tester is 0 to 10 % salt (% weight).

The SensoDirect Salt110 includes an automatic temperature compensation feature.

The unit is extremely easy to use and is equipped as standard with a protective casing and built-in electrode holder.

Technical data Salt110

Range	0 - 10 % Salt
Resolution	0,01 % Salt
Temperature compensation	0 - 50 °C, automatically
Accuracy	± 0,5 % (23 ± 5 °C)
Ambient conditions	0 - 50 °C 0 - 80 % rel. humidity (non condensing)
Battery	9 V-Block
Dimensions	208 x 110 x 34 mm (L x W x H)
Weight	approx. 380 g
CE-Conformity	
Order code	72 33 00

Delivery Content

- SensoDirect pH110 in a sturdy plastic case
- Battery
- pH buffer (4.00/7.00)
- pH plastic electrode-type 110
- Guarantee sheet
- Instruction manual

Delivery Content

- SensoDirect Con110 in a sturdy plastic case
- Battery
- Conductivity sensor
- Guarantee sheet
- Instruction manual

Delivery Content

- SensoDirect Salt110 in a sturdy plastic case
- Battery
- Sensor
- Guarantee sheet
- Instruction manual

SD Hand-held Meter (IP 67 waterproof)

The new Lovibond® SD series comprises a range of compact, easy-to-use, hand-held instruments for the accurate measurement of pH, ORP, Con, TDS or Salt. With robust housing and fully waterproof (IP67) casing, these testers are the ideal solution for in-situ testing in environmental, industrial or pool & spa applications.

The intuitive scroll-bar functionality and backlit display enable the easy measurement and simultaneous display of

Result I Temperature I Date & Time I Other Measurement Details.

With 25 sets of data storage, each with date and time stamp, the units also enable the easy recalling of data for record keeping requirements.

Designed and manufactured according to Lovibond® quality standards, the series can be upgraded with replaceable electrodes to ensure long-life functionality in the field.

Highlights

- Portable Hand-Held Meter
- Scroll-Through Functionality
- Compact & Robust
- Storage Function
- Backlit Display
- Waterproof (IP67)

Delivery Content

- Meter in a robust plastic case with hanger
- 2 Batteries
- Lanyard
- Instruction Manual

With SD 50 pH:

- additionally: pH 4, 7, 10 buffer tablets (1 strip of 10 tablets each)

SD 50 pH

Range	0 - 60 °C, 0 - 14 pH
Resolution	0.01 pH
Accuracy	± 0.05 pH
Resolution temperature	0.1 °C; Accuracy: ± 1 °C, selectable °C / °F system
Selectable buffer system	pH 7.00 or pH 6.86
Calibration	1, 2, or 3 points calibration with auto-recognition (NIST / IUPAC)
Temperature compensation	Automatic
Memory	Time and date display / stamp with 25 sets of data storage (non-volatile)
Display	22 x 22 mm LCD screen, with yellow/green backlight
Power supply	2 x CR2032 batteries
Battery life	> 25 hours (continuous use, backlight OFF), low battery indicator on LCD screen
Auto-off	8 minutes non-use
Conformity	CE
Order code	19 48 00
Spare electrode	19 48 20

SD 60 ORP

Range	0 - 60 °C, -1800 ~ 1800mV
Resolution	0.1 mV (within ± 1000 mV) 1 mV (outside ± 1000 mV)
Accuracy	± 20 mV
Resolution temperature	0.1 °C; Accuracy: ± 1 °C, selectable °C / °F system
Calibration	1 point calibration with ± 150 mV adjustable ORP value
Temperature compensation	Automatic
Memory	Time and date display / stamp with 25 sets of data storage (non-volatile)
Display	22 x 22 mm LCD screen, with yellow/green backlight
Power supply	2 x CR2032 batteries
Battery life	> 25 hours (continuous use, backlight OFF), low battery indicator on LCD screen
Auto-off	20 minutes non-use
Conformity	CE
Order code	19 48 01
Spare electrode	19 48 21

SD 70 Con

Range	0 - 60 °C, < 20.00 mS [1]
Resolution	1 µS (<= 1999 µS) 0.01 mS (2.0 - 20.00 mS
Resolution temperature	0.1 °C; Accuracy: ± 1 °C, selectable °C / °F system
Auto switch over µS and mS	µS: 1 - 1999 mS: 2.00 - 20.00
Calibration	1 or 2 points calibration for **auto** mode Standard: 1413 µS or Standard: 12.88 mS up to 2 points calibration for **manual** mode ± 50 % adjustable value
Temperature compensation	Automatic
Memory	Time and date display / stamp with 25 sets of data storage (non-volatile)
Display	22 x 22 mm LCD screen, with yellow/green backlight
Power supply	2 x CR2032 batteries
Battery life	> 25 hours (continuous use, backlight OFF), low battery indicator on LCD screen
Auto-off	8 minutes non-use
Conformity	CE
Order code	19 48 02
Spare electrode	19 48 22

SD 80 TDS

Range	0 - 60 °C, < 10.00 ppt [2]
Resolution	1 ppm (<= 999 ppm) 0.01 ppt (1.0 - 10.00 ppt)
Resolution temperature	0.1 °C; Accuracy: ± 1 °C, selectable °C / °F system
Auto switch over ppm and ppt	ppm: 0 - 999 ppt: 1.00 - 10.00
Calibration	up to 2 points calibration **manual** mode ± 50 % adjustable value
Temperature compensation	Automatic
Memory	Time and date display / stamp with 25 sets of data storage (non-volatile)
Display	22 x 22 mm LCD screen, with yellow/green backlight
Power supply	2 x CR2032 batteries
Battery life	> 25 hours (continuous use, backlight OFF), low battery indicator on LCD screen
Auto-off	8 minutes non-use
Conformity	CE
Order code	19 48 03
Spare electrode	19 48 22

SD 90 Salt

Range	0 - 60 °C, < 20,00 ppt ≙ 2,00 % [3]
Resolution	0.01 % (when set to "P" % unit) 1 ppm (< 2000 ppm) 0.01 ppt (2.0 - 20.00 ppt)
Resolution temperature	0.1 °C; Accuracy: ± 1 °C, selectable °C / °F system
Auto switch over ppm and ppt	ppm: 0 - 1999 ppt: 2.00 - 20.00
Calibration	up to 2 points calibration **manual** mode ± 50 % adjustable value
Selectable unit system	"P" % or ppt / ppm
Temperature compensation	Automatic
Memory	Time and date display / stamp with 25 sets of data storage (non-volatile)
Display	22 x 22 mm LCD screen, with yellow/green backlight
Power supply	2 x CR2032 batteries
Battery life	> 25 hours (continuous use, backlight OFF), low battery indicator on LCD screen
Auto-off	8 minutes non-use
Conformity	CE
Order code	19 48 04
Spare electrode	19 48 22

Conversion table

[1] 0 - 20.00 mS/cm = 0 - 20,000 µS/cm

[2] 0 - 10.00 ppt TDS = 0 - 10,000 ppm TDS

[3] 0 - 20.00 ppt NaCl = 0 - 20,000 ppm NaCl

0 - 20.00 ppt NaCl = 0 - 2 % NaCl

0 - 20.00 ppt NaCl = 0 - 20 g/l NaCl

ppm = Parts per Million = mg/l

ppt = Parts per Thousand = g/l

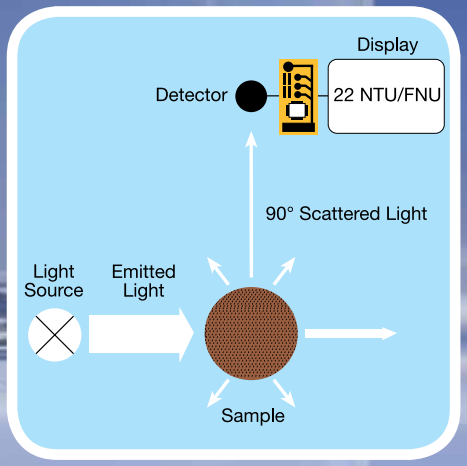
TURBIDITY

TurbiDirect

TurbiCheck

TurbiCheck WL

Principle



Turbidity measurement

The term "turbidity" is used to describe the cloudy or milky appearance of liquid or solid media such as water (drinking, mineral, bathing or waste water), beverages (beer, wine or soft drinks) or window glass (translucent glass).

In physical terms, turbidity is due to particles of varying sizes scattering or absorbing light, giving the medium in question a cloudy appearance.

This turbidity is caused by suspended particles such as sludge, limestone, yeast or microorganisms.

In former days, researchers attempted to use visual systems as a means of turbidity measurement. "Jackson Turbidity Units" (JTU), for example, were based on a defined volume of dissolved silicic acid from diatomaceous earth in water. Turbidity was measured using a candle turbidity meter, apparatus comprising a candle and a glass vessel that permitted visual comparison of the suspension with the silicic acid solution.

Today, it is still common practice to test water samples using a white "sight disc" made of cast bronze; the disc is lowered into the water until it can no longer be seen. The turbidity is then calculated on the basis of immersion depth.

Today, the phenomenon of turbidity is measured using optoelectronic meters. An artificial light source emits a known intensity of light through a sample. The suspended particles scatter or absorb the light. The scattered light is then recorded on a photodetector.

Nowadays, the scattered light is generally measured at an angle of 90°. This measurement principle is known as nephelometry. A nephelometer is therefore a turbidity meter that measures scattered light at an angle of 90°. The results are shown in NTU (Nephelometric Turbidity Unit).

To obtain defined, reproducible results, turbidity meters are calibrated and adjusted using formazine solutions (reference standard).

These meters display their results in FNUs (Formazine Nephelometric Units).

The result measured by a meter operating on the transmitted light principle is shown in FAUs (Formazine Attenuation Units).

There are two standards for turbidity measurement that are widely accepted at an international level.

EN ISO 7027, "Water quality, determination of turbidity" outlines all the possible methods for turbidity measurement.

All optoelectronic methods require an infrared light source. This also permits testing of coloured samples.

In its method 180.1, "Determination of turbidity by nephelometry", the EPA in the US describes solely the nephelometric (scatter light) method using a so-called white light source (tungsten halogen lamp).

The results measured by different units using the two aforementioned methods cannot be compared.

TurbiDirect with infra-red light source

Highlights

- Meets EN ISO 7027
- Automatic overall range adjustment with Standard-Set T-Cal
- Autoranging
- High accuracy
- Laboratory and mobile use
- RS 232 interface
- Storage for up to 1000 data-sets
- Real-time clock
- Waterproof sample chamber and housing

Turbidity is measured according to EN ISO 7027 by nephelometric means (90° scattered light). The infra-red light-source permits measurement of coloured and colour-free samples.

The automatic measurement range detection facility (Autorange) enables direct turbidity measurement from 0.01 to 1100 NTU with an accuracy of ± 2% up to 500 NTU and ± 3% thereafter.

A large graphic display, a choice of several different languages and user-friendly operating instructions make the device extremely easy to use.

Software updates (for example: languages) can be downloaded free of charge from our website www.lovibond.com.

Technical data

Principle	nephelometric (90° scattered light)
Light source	IR-LED (860 nm)
Keypad	acid and solvent resistant; membrane keypad
Auto – Off	automatic switch off
Display	Graphic-Display
Update	Software update via Internet
Clock	real time clock
Memory	1000 data sets
Sample vol.	approx. 12 ml
Range	0.01 – 1100 NTU (Auto range)
Resolution (NTU)	0.01 from 0.01 - 9.99 0.1 NTU from 10.0 - 99.9 1 NTU from 100 - 1100
Accuracy (NTU)	± 2 % of reading or 0.01 (0 - 500) ± 5 % of reading (500 - 1100)
Ambient conditions	temperature: 5-40°C at 30-90% relative humidity (non condensing)
Interface	RS232 for printer and PC-connection
Power supply	7 NiCd rechargeable batteries (Type AA) ; mains adapter (Input: 100-230V ; and lithium battery for data storage
Weight (instrument)	approx. 1000 g including batteries and power pack
Dimensions	265 x 195 x 70 mm (L x W x H)

CE-Conformity

Accessories

Set of 12 sample vials with black lid, height 55 mm, ø 24 mm	19 76 55
Cleaning cloth for vials	19 76 35
Rubber seal cap, black for interface and power plug-in	19 80 17 16
Sample chamber lid, black	19 80 11 19
Mains charger, 100-240 V, 50-60 Hz, with international adapters	19 30 10
Universal adapter for socket, international	19 20 65
Connection cable connection to PC, serial 9-pins	19 81 98
Akku AA Mignon, 1100 mAh (7 pc.)	19 50 02 0
Lithium battery	19 50 01 7
Formazin Stock Solution (4000 NTU), 100 ml	19 41 41
Formazin Stock Solution (4000 NTU), 250 ml	19 41 42
Set Turbidity Standards T-CAL (<0.1, 20, 200, 800 NTU)	19 41 50
Paper printer DPN 2335	19 80 75
Roll of paper for printer DPN 2335	19 80 62
Pack of accus for printer DPN 2335	19 80 66
Ribbon cartridge for printer DPN 2335	19 80 67

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 1 set of turbidity standards T-CAL
- 7 rechargeable batteries (AAA)
- Mains charger, 100-240 V
- PC connection cable
- 4 vials (ø 24 mm) with lids
- Guarantee sheet
- Certificate of Compliance
- Instruction Manual

Order code: 19 40 00

TurbiCheck with infra-red light source (EN ISO 7027)

The compact Lovibond® infrared turbidity meter TurbiCheck is designed to allow fast, precise on-site testing. The unit measures the scattered light at an angle of 90°, as stipulated in EN ISO 7027.

The wide measuring range from 0.01-1100 TE/F = NTU = FNU makes the instrument suitable for various applications, ranging from drinking water to waste water.

As infrared light is used for measurement purposes, the unit can be used to test both coloured and colourless liquids.

The standards required for calibration of the unit are also supplied. A second adjustment mode allows alternative adjustment with user-defined turbidity standards.

Accessories

Article	Code
Turbidity standard set T-CAL (< 0.1, 20, 200, 800 NTU)	19 41 50
Set empty vials, 24 mm ø (12 pc.)	19 76 55
Cleaning cloth for vials	19 76 35
Sample chamber lid	19 80 11 00
Battery, 9 V	19 50 012
Formazin Stock Solution (4000 NTU), 100 ml	19 41 41
Formazin Stock Solution (4000 NTU), 250 ml	19 41 42

Technical data

Measurement cycle	approx. 8 seconds
Display	backlit LCD (on keypress)
Optics	temperature-compensated LED (λ = 860 nm) and photosensor amplifier in water proof sample chamber, infrared light
Keypad	polycarbonate membrane, splash proof
Power supply	9 V power pack battery
Auto - OFF	automatic switch-off
Storage	internal ring memory for 16 data sets
Additional feature	real time clock and date
Range (Auto-range)	0,01 - 1100 NTU
Resolution	0.01 - 9.99 NTU = 0.01 NTU 10.0 - 99.9 NTU = 0.1 NTU 100 - 1100 NTU = 1 NTU
Accuracy	± 2,5 % of reading or ± 0.01 NTU (0 - 500 NTU) ± 5 % (500 - 1100 NTU)
Housing	ABS
Dimensions (L x W x H)	190 x 110 x 55 mm
Weight (base unit)	approx. 0.4 kg
Ambient conditions	Temperature: 5 – 40 °C rel. humidity: 30 – 90%
CE-Conformity	

Highlights

- Range 0.01 - 1100 NTU
- Measurement with infrared light at an angle of 90°
- Measurement of coloured liquids
- Easy handling
- 600 tests without battery change

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 4 turbidity standards (< 0,1, 20, 200 and 800 NTU)
- 9 V battery
- 3 vials (ø 24 mm) with lids
- Guarantee sheet
- Certificate of Compliance
- Instruction Manual

Order code: 26 60 20

TurbiCheck WL with white light source

Technical data

Display	large LCD display
Keypad	5 key polycarbonate membrane, splash proof
Power supply	4 AA Alkaline batteries for approx. 20 h continuous operation or 3500 tests
Range	0.01 to 1100 NTU
Accuracy	± 2% of value or 0.01 NTU (0-500 NTU) ± 3% of value (500-1100 NTU)
Resolution	0.01 NTU to 99.99 NTU 0.1 NTU from 100.0 to 999.9 NTU 1.0 NTU from 1000 to 1100 NTU
Housing	ABS
Dimensions	210 x 95 x 45 mm
Weight	approx. 0.45 kg (base unit)
Ambient conditions	Temperature: 0 – 50 °C rel. humidity: 0 – 90%
CE-Conformity	

Accessories

Set of secondary standards
0.02, 10, 1000 NTU
Order code: 19 42 80

Set of 3 vials
with black lids
Order code: 19 42 90

The TurbiCheck WL allows easy turbidity measurement in either the field or in the laboratory. Using a „white light" source and 90° detection, the TurbiCheck WL meets the specifications for EPA turbidity measurement (EPA Standard 180.1).A power efficient micro-circuit design
allows the instrument to yield 5000 tests on 4-AA alkaline batteries with an estimated 7-10 year bulb life. Integrated diagnostics confirm proper operation and accuracy. The instrument features an Auto-Ranging feature that automatically
selects the correct turbidity range for your sample. Calibration is simple with the included calibration standards. The instrument comes with all required items for testing including the TurbiCheck WL Turbidimeter, sample cuvettes, batteries, calibration set, operators manual and carrying case.

Highlights

- Ideal for regulatory monitoring, process control or field use
- Simple operation
- Easy calibration
- Auto-Ranging
- Meets USEPA

Delivery content

- Instrument in a sturdy handy case
- 2 sample vials
- 3 turbidity standards
- 4 batteries
- Instruction manual
- Guarantee sheet

Order code: 19 42 00

Floc Testers

Floc testers with continuously variable stirring speed for laboratory and field use

Highlights

- Continuously variable stirring speed
- Digital display
- Height adjustment of the stirring blades during operation
- Timer feature

Applications

- Flocculant Manufacturer
- Waste Water Treatment Plants
- Laboratories
- Research Centres
- Universities

ET 740 (laboratory)

Stirring places	four
Stirring speed control	10 - 300 revolutions per minute
Resolution	1 revolution
Timer	1 - 999 minutes or 0 - 99 hours (continuous)
Power supply	100 – 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
Weight	approx. 13 kg
Dimensions (mm)	645 L x 347 W x 260 H
EC-conformity	CE
Order code	2 41 91 55

ET 750 (laboratory)

Stirring places	six
Stirring speed control	10 - 300 revolutions per minute
Resolution	1 revolution
Timer	1 - 999 minutes or 0 - 99 hours (continuous)
Power supply	100 – 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
Weight	approx. 17 kg
Dimensions (mm)	935 L x 347 W x 260 H
EC-conformity	CE
Order code	2 41 91 60

ET 730 (portable/field)

Stirring places	four
Stirring speed control	20 - 40 - 50 - 100 - 120 revolutions per minute
Timer	1 - 30 minutes (continuous)
Power supply	100 – 240 V, 50 - 60 Hz
Weight	approx. 4.8 kg
Dimensions (mm)	250 L x 320 W x 250 H
EC-conformity	CE
Order code	2 41 91 50

Accessories

Measuring beaker, glass, low form, 1000 ml packaging unit 10 pieces	41 91 65
Measuring beaker, PP, low form, 1000 ml packaging unit 6 pieces	41 91 66
Bag for transport of ET 730	41 91 51

Floc testers are designed for a range of applications – such as testing the efficiency of flocculation or precipitation agents.

The ET 740 model with 4 stirring places and the ET 750 model with 6 stirring places are fitted with an illuminated back panel for glare-free observation of the samples and are suitable for laboratory use.

The floc tester ET 730 with 4 stirring places is primarily designed for field use. The 4 stirring points are arranged in a circle around a lamp making it easier to observe the flocculation process.

State-of-the-art technology ensures maximum operating convenience and makes the unit maintenance-free. The main features of the laboratory floc testers are the continuously variable stirring speed, the digital display of stirring rpm, the timer function, the illuminated back panel, and the height adjustment option for the stirring blades during operation.

For model ET 730 beakers with 1000 ml volume, low form can be used.

For models ET 740 and ET 750 beakers with 1000 ml - 1500 ml volume, low or high form can be used.

The beakers are **not** included. Please contact your laboratory distributor.

POOL PRODUCTS

Rapid Tests

PM Photometer

Rapid Tests

Active Oxygen
Biguanide (PHMB)
Bromine
Calcium Hardness
Chloride
Chlorine
Copper
Hydrogen Peroxide
pH-value
QAC
Sulphate
Stabilizer (Cyanuric acid)
Total Alkalinity
Total Hardness

Water Treatment

pH value

The pH value of pool & spa water should generally be between the slightly acidic value of 6.5 and the slightly basic value of 7.6. Due to the use of various water treatment chemicals as well as ambient environmental effects, pool owners have to determine the pH of the water and correct the value as necessary.

DISINFECTION

Nowadays, pool owners can choose from a range of modern water treatment agents that are often used in combination.

These water treatment chemicals are only effective within a limited pH range. Therefore in addition to checking the concentration of the water treatment chemicals, the owner/ operator should also monitor the pH value of pool water and adjust it if necessary.

Rapid Tests

MINITESTER

The MINITESTER with an interchangeable colour comparison chart is a competitively priced starter unit with one measuring chamber for the determination of either chlorine, bromine, active oxygen and the pH value.

THREE-CHAMBER TESTER

The THREE-CHAMBER TESTER with an interchangeable colour comparison chart is a competitively priced unit for the determination of disinfectants and the pH value.

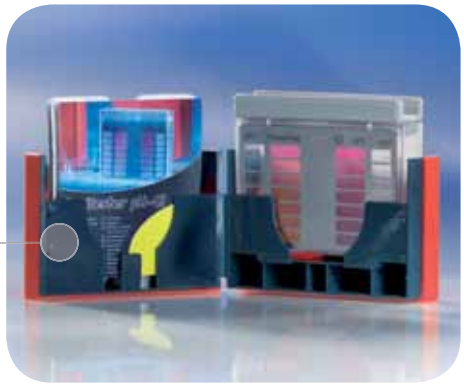
POOLTESTER

The POOLTESTER allows simultaneous determination of the most popular water treatment agents and the pH value.

Golden Wave Award

Category: Water Treatment & Chemicals
given by:
Schwimmbad & Sauna
Fachschriften-Verlag
70736 Fellbach

Pooltester-Set
The box with its practical closure mechanism provides total protection for all the utensils in the "Pooltester" set and is now even easier for the user to handle.



Highlights

- Easy to use
- Award-winning design
- RAPID tablets fast dissolving

MINITESTER

Item	Code
Chlorine-pH[1)] Chlorine 0.1–3.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2	15 70 60
Bromine-pH[1)] Bromine 1–8 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2	15 80 20
Active Oxygen-pH[1)] Active Oxygen 0–10 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2	15 73 80

THREE-CHAMBER-TESTER

Item	Code
Chlorine-pH LR[1)] Chlorine 0.1–3.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2	15 75 20
Chlorine-pH HR[1)] Chlorine 0.5–6.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2	15 80 10
Bromine-pH[1)] Bromine 1.0–8.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2	15 72 00
Active Oxygen-pH[1)] Active Oxygen 0–10 mg/l pH value 6.8–8.2	15 76 10
Biguanide (PHMB)-pH[1)] Biguanide (PHMB) 10–100 mg/l pH value 6.8–8.2	15 61 50
4 in 1[2)] Chlorine 0.1–3.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2 Total Alkalinity 50–300 mg/l Stabilizer[3)] 20–100 mg/l	15 75 35

[1)] in bubble pack ; [2)] in plastic case
[3)] Stabilizer = cyanuric acid

POOLTESTER

Item	Code
Chlorine-pH LR Chlorine 0.1–3.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2	15 16 00
Chlorine-pH HR Chlorine 0.5–6.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2	15 16 01
Bromine-pH Bromine 1.0–8.0 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2	15 16 04
Active Oxygen-pH O_2 0–10 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2	15 16 05
Copper LR/HR-pH Copper LR 0.1–1.0 mg/l & HR 0.5–5.0 mg/l pH value 6.8–8.2	15 51 90
Active Oxygen-Copper-pH O_2 0–10 mg/l / Copper 0.1–1.0 mg/l pH value 6.8–8.2	15 52 35
Biguanide (PHMB)-Hydrogen Peroxide (H_2O_2)-pH PHMB 10–100 mg/l / H_2O_2 5–50 mg/l pH value 6.8–8.2	15 61 00
Quaternary Ammonia Compounds (QAC)-pH QAC 25–150 mg/l / pH value 6.8–8.2	15 10 40

Delivery content

- MINITESTER in a bubble pack
- Tablet reagents for 20 tests
- Instruction manual
- Pack contains 6 units

Delivery content

- THREE-CHAMBER-TESTER in a bubble pack
- Tablet reagents for 20 tests
- Instruction manual
- Pack contains 6 units

Delivery content

- POOLTESTER in a sturdy plastic box
- Tablet reagents for 20 tests
- Instruction manual
- Pack contains 6 units

Refill Packs

Item	Code
Chlorine / pH* 30 DPD No.1 / RAPID-tablets and 30 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets	51 58 84
Bromine / pH* 30 DPD No.1 / RAPID-tablets and 30 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets	51 58 68
Active Oxygen - pH* 30 DPD No.4 / RAPID-tablets and 30 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets	51 59 34
Active Oxygen - Copper - pH* 20 DPD No.4 / RAPID-tablets 20 COPPER No.1-tablets and 20 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets	51 58 65
PHMB/H_2O_2 - pH 20 PHMB-, 20 H_2O_2-, 20 ACIDIFYING GP- and 20 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets	51 58 70
PHMB - pH* 30 PHMB-tablets and 30 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets	51 61 55
QAC HR - pH* 20 QAC-, 20 ACIDIFYING GP- and 20 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets	51 58 69
Copper - pH* 30 COPPER No.1-tablets and 30 PHENOL RED / RAPID-tablets	51 57 78
Combi pack for Three-Chamber-Tester 4 in 1 20 DPD No.1/ RAPID-, 20 PHENOL RED / RAPID-, 20 ALK LR- 20 CyA-TEST-tablets	51 59 35

* Each pack contains 12 units

Tablet Reagents

Item	Quantity	Code
ACIDIFYING GP	100	51 54 80BT
	250	51 54 81BT
ALK LR	100	51 60 40
COPPER No.1 *	100	51 35 50BT
	250	51 35 51BT
DPD No.1 / RAPID *	100	51 13 10BT
	250	51 13 11BT
	500	51 13 12BT
DPD No.3 / RAPID *	100	51 12 90BT
	250	51 12 91BT
	500	51 12 92BT
DPD No.4 / RAPID *	100	51 15 70BT
	250	51 15 71BT
	500	51 15 72BT
HYDROGENPEROXIDE LR	100	51 23 80BT
	250	51 23 81BT
PHENOL RED/RAPID	100	51 17 90BT
	250	51 17 91BT
	500	51 17 92BT
PHMB	100	51 61 00BT
	250	51 61 01BT
QAC HR	100	51 54 00
	250	51 54 01
Stabilizer CyA-TEST	100	51 13 70BT
	250	51 13 71BT

* also suitable for seawater

Highlights

- Lovibond®-RAPID-RAPID tablets DPD and PHENOL RED will dissolve quickly, have a guaranteed 10 year shelf-life and are provided in green-printed foil blister.
- Material Safety Data Sheets: www.lovibond.com

PM 600 & PM 620 Pool Photometers

Highlights

- One unit – 13 or 34 parameters
- Hand-held and portable for ease-of-use
- Fully waterproof (IP68)* for anytime, anyplace analysis
- Robust casing for guaranteed longevity
- Back-lit display for enhanced viewing
- PC compatibility – stores up to 1000 results
- Assured Lovibond® accuracy
- Self-contained in sturdy case with accessories and space for additional re-agents

*) as defined in IP 68, 1 hour at 0.1 meter

Active oxygen
Alkalinity-M (total)
Aluminium
Ammonia
Bromine
Calcium hardness
Chlorine
Chlorine dioxide
Copper
Hardness, total
Hardness, calcium
Hydrogen peroxide
Iron
Iodine
Langelier Index
Ozone
pH
PHMB (Biguanide)
Phosphate
Sulphate
Sodium Hypochlorite
Stabilizer (Cyanuric acid)
Urea
Water Balance

Photometers PM 600 / PM 620

The PM 600 / PM 620 photometer range brings pool testing to the next level for discerning pool operators. The ergonomic, portable, waterproof design enables users to select just one unit for accurate analysis of up to 34 parameters anytime and anyplace.

The **PM 600** focusses on the main pool parameters required for balanced water including: Alkalinity, Bromine, Chlorine, Cyanuric Acid, Iron, Calcium Hardness, Copper, Sodium Hypochlorite, Ozone (DPD) and pH-value. Compatible with the tried and trusted Lovibond® Tablet reagents, it is designed to be robust, reliable yet easy-to-use for any pool operator.

The **PM 620** extends these capabilities to include up to 34 parameter variants from Acid Demand to Urea. Its unique design enables compatibility with Lovibond® Tablet, Liquid and Powder reagents, making it one of the most flexible and complete pool photometers available today.

Both units offer a large, back-lit graphic display to aid analysis by providing on screen method prompts, information regarding test measurement range and reagent type and automatic countdown timers for accurate reaction periods. The internal memory is capable of storing up to 1000 results with date, time and sample ID. These results can be reviewed at any time and can be downloaded to a PC via an additional Infra-Red module (IRiM)*.

Supplied in a durable, portable case complete with accessories and space for additional reagents, both photometers provide immediate access to the accurate water analysis expected of the Lovibond® brand, clearly the best choice for water analysis.

* available as an option : IRiM (infra-red interface

Please see pages 78 onwards for reagents (order codes)

Technical Data

Display	Graphic-display
Interfaces	Infrared interface for test data transfer[1], RJ45 socket for Internet updates[2]
Optics	LEDs, interference filters (IF) and photo sensor in transparent sample chamber
Wavelength Accuracy	± 1 nm
Photometric Accuracy*	2% FS (T = 20°C – 25°C)
Photometric Resolution	0.005 A
Operation	Acid and solvent resistant, touch-sensitive keypad with audible feedback via integrated beeper
Power Supply	4 batteries (Mignon AA/LR6); Operation time: approx. 26 h continuous operation or 3500 tests
Auto-Off	approx. 20 minutes after last keypress with audible signal
Dimensions	approx. 210 x 95 x 45 mm (unit) approx. 395 x 295 x 106 mm (case)
Weight (unit)	approx. 450 g
Ambient Conditions	5–40°C at max. 30–90% rel. humidity (non condensing)
Language Selection	German, English, French, Spanish, Italian,Portuguese, Polish, Indonesian ; additional languages via Internet update
Memory Capacity	approx. 1000 data sets
CE-Conformity	

[1] optional available: IRiM (Infrared Interface Modul)
[2] optional available: connection cable with integrated electronics (RS 232 / RJ-45 plug)
* tested with standard solutions

Reference Standard Kits

The reference standards are designed to check the accuracy and the reliability of the results.

It is not possible to calibrate the photometer with the reference standards.

The shelf life of reference standards is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.

Reference Standard Kit Chlorine 21 56 30
0.2* and 1.0* mg/l
for tablet and VARIO methods [1)]

Reference Standard Kit Chlorine 21 56 35
0.5* and 2.0* mg/l
for tablet methods only

Reference Standard Kit Chlorine 21 56 36
1.0* and 4.0* mg/l
for tablet methods only

Reference Standard Kit pH 21 56 65
7.45* pH

* Approximate figure, actual figure specified in certificate of analysis enclosed

[1)] The standard values mentioned in kit 215630 for the VARIO method are for photometer PM 620 only, because this method is not available in the PM 600

Verification Standard Kit

The Verification standard kit for the PM 600 and PM 620 photometers is designed to reassure the user about the accuracy and the reliability of the results.
The shelf life of the Verification standard kit is two years from the date of production, provided that storage and use are in accordance with the instructions provided.
Measurements are taken in mAbs.

Verification Standard Kit **21 56 80**

Delivery Content

- Instrument in carrying case
- 4 batteries (AA)
- 3 round vials 24 mm ø
- 1 syringe, 1 brush, 1 stirring rod
- 1 plastic beaker 100 ml
- Guarantee sheet
- Certificate of Compliance
- Instruction Manual

PM 600
- 100 tablet reagents each for chlorine (free, combined, total), pH value, calcium hardness, alkalinity-M
  Order code: 21 40 60

PM 620
- 100 tablet reagents each for chlorine (free, combined, total), pH value, stabilizer, alkalinity-M
  Order code: 21 40 65

Applications of Lovibond® Reagents

Parameter	Reagent	Application
Acid capacity Ks4.3	ALKA-M-PHOTOMETER	P
Acid concentration	ACID CONCENTRATION	
Alkalinity-M	ALKA-M-PHOTOMETER	
Alkalinity-P	ALKA-P-PHOTOMETER	
Aluminium	ALUMINIUM No. 1 ALUMINIUM No. 2	
Aluminium	VARIO Aluminum ECR/F20 VARIO Aluminum Hexamine/F20 VARIO Aluminum Masking Reagent	
Amine	Amine	B
Ammonia vario	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F10 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F10	
Ammonia	AMMONIA No. 1 AMMONIA No. 2 Conditioning powder	
Ammonia LR	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent LR	
Ammonia HR	VARIO Ammonia Salicylate F5 VARIO Ammonia Cyanurate F5 VARIO Am Diluent Reagent HR	
Arsenic (III, IV)	Chemicals see manual	
Boron	BORON No. 1 BORON No. 2	
Bromine	DPD 1 Buffer solution DPD 1 Reagent solution	
Bromine	DPD No. 1 DPD No. 1 HIGH CALCIUM	
Cadmium (Cd^{2+})	Spectroquant® 1.14834.0001	
Chloride	CHLORIDE T1 CHLORIDE T2	
Chloride	RT (Chloride-51 / Chloride-52)	
Chlorine	DPD No. 1 RAPID DPD No. 3 RAPID DPD No. 4 RAPID	

= Water
= Waste Water
= Seawater
B = Boiler Water related
P = Pool Water related
RT = Reagent Test
KT = Tube Test

Parameter	Reagent	Application
Chlorine	DPD No. 1 DPD No. 3 DPD No. 1 HIGH CALCIUM	
Chlorine	DPD 1 Buffer solution DPD 1 Reagent solution DPD 3 Solution	
Chlorine	VARIO Chlorine FREE-DPD/F10 VARIO Chlorine TOTAL-DPD/F10	
Chlorine HR (KI)	ACIDIFYING GP CHLORINE HR (KI)	
Chlorine dioxide	DPD No. 1 DPD No. 3 GLYCINE	
Chlorine dioxide	DPD 1 Buffer solution DPD 1 Reagent solution	
Chromium	PERSULF. RGT FOR CR Chromium Hexavalent	
COD LR	Reaction tube 0-150 mg/l	
COD MR	Reaction tube 0-1500 mg/l	
COD HR	Reaction tube 0-15000 mg/l	
Colour (Spectral Absorption Coefficient)	---	
Copper	COPPER / ZINC LR	
Copper	COPPER / ZINC HR	
Copper	COPPER No. 1 COPPER No. 2	
Copper, free	VARIO Cu 1 F 10	
Cyanide	Reagent test set, consists of: Cyanide-11/ -12 / -13	
Cyanuric acid, see Stabilizer		
DEHA	DEHA Solution DEHA	B
DEHA	VARIO OXYSCAV 1 Rgt VARIO DEHA 2 Rgt Solution	B

= Water
= Waste Water
= Seawater
B = Boiler Water related
P = Pool Water related
RT = Reagent Test
KT = Tube Test

Applications of Lovibond® Reagents

Parameter	Reagent	Application
Fluoride	SPADNS-Reagent Fluoride Standard	
Fluoride	Fluoride A-Z Fluoride Excess Al	
Formaldehyde	Spectroquant® 1.14678.0001	
Formaldehyde	Spectroquant® 1.14500.0001	
Hardness, Calcium	CALCHECK	
Hardness, total	HARDCHECK P	
Hardness, total	Hardness Yes/No	
Hardness, total	T Hardness-Test	
Hardness, total	Total Hardness	
Hazen (Pt-Co-Scale; APHA)	---	
Hydrazine	Hydrazine Test Powder Spoon	B
Hydrazine	Vacu-vials® / Chemetrics K-5003	B
Hydrogen peroxide	HYDROGENPEROXIDE LR	P
Iodine	DPD No. 1	
Iron (II, III) soluble	Vario Ferro F10	
Iron (II, III) soluble	IRON LR IRON (II) LR	
Iron	IRON HR	
Iron (TPTZ)	Vario TPTZ F10	
Lead (Pb^{2+})	Spectroquant® 1.09717.0001	
Lead (Pb^{2+})	Spectroquant® 1.14833.0001	
Manganese	MANGANESE LR 1 MANGANESE LR 2	
Manganese	VARIO Ascorbic Acid VARIO Alkaline-Cyanide VARIO PAN Indicator	
Molybdate	MOLYBDATE No. 1 HR MOLYBDATE No. 2 HR	

= Water
= Waste Water
= Seawater
B = Boiler Water related
P = Pool Water related
RT = Reagent Test
KT = Tube Test

Parameter	Reagent	Application
Nickel	RT (Nickel-51, Nickel-52)	
Nitrate	KT (Nitrate-111)	
Nitrate	VARIO Nitrate Chromotropic VARIO Nitra X Reagent tube VARIO Deionised water	
Nitrate	NITRITE LR Nitrate Test Tablets Nitrate Test Powder	
Nitrate HR	Nitracheck No.1 Nitracheck No.2	
Nitrite	KT (Nitrit-101)	
Nitrite	NITRITE LR	
Nitrite	Nitrite No.1 Nitrite No.2	B
Nitrogen-total	KT (Reagent for digestion, Reagent for compensation, Nitrat-111)	
Nitrogen, total LR	VARIO TN HYDROX. LR tubes VARIO PERSULFATE Reagent VARIO TN Reagent A VARIO TN Reagent B VARIO TN ACID LR/HR tubes VARIO Deionised water	
Nitrogen, total HR	VARIO TN HYDROX HR tubes VARIO PERSULFATE Reagent VARIO TN Reagent A VARIO TN Reagent B VARIO TN ACID LR/HR tubes VARIO Deionised water	
Oxygen, active	DPD No. 4	P
Oxygen, active	INDIGO CARMINE	
Oxygen, dissolved	Vacu-vials® / Chemetrics K-7553	
Ozone	DPD No. 1 DPD No. 3 GLYCINE	P
Ozone	Ozone	
Phenols	Phenole No. 1 Phenole No. 2	

= Water
= Waste Water
= Seawater
B = Boiler Water related
P = Pool Water related
RT = Reagent Test
KT = Tube Test

Applications of Lovibond® Reagents

Parameter	Reagent	Application
PHMB (Biguanide)	PHMB PHOTOMETER	P
Phosphate-Organo	ORGANO-PHOSPHONATE No.1 ORGANO-PHOSPHONATE No.2	B
Phosphate HR	PHOSPHATE HR	B
Phosphate-total* (PMB)	KT (Phosphate-101, Phosphate-102, Phosphate-103)	
Phosphate-total* (PMB)	KT (Phosphate-101, Phosphate-102, Phosphate-103)	
Phosphate-ortho (VM)	KT	
Phosphate LR, ortho	PHOSPHATE LR No. 1 PHOSPHATE LR No. 2	
Phosphate HR, ortho	PHOSPHATE HR No. 1 PHOSPHATE HR No. 2	
Phosphate, ortho	VARIO Phos 3 F10	
Phosphate, ortho	VARIO Dilution Vial VARIO Phos 3 F10 VARIO Deionised water	
Phosphate, acid hydrolyzable	Content see: Phosphate, total, set, additional: VARIO Natriumhydroxid 1,00 N	
Phosphate, total	VARIO Acid Reagent Vial VARIO Phos 3 F10 VARIO Potassium Persulfate VARIO Natriumhydroxid 1,54 N VARIO Deionised water	
pH value	BROMOCRESOLPURPLE/PHOTOM.	
pH value	PHENOLRED RAPID	
pH value	PHENOLRED / PHOTOMETER	
pH value	PHENOLRED Solution	
pH value	THYMOLBLUE/PHOTOMETER	
pH value	METHYL RED	
pH value	CRESOL RED	
pH value	BROMOPHENOL BLUE	
pH value	BROMOCRESOL GREEN	
pH value	M-CRESOLPURPLE	
pH value	UNIVERSAL PH	

= Water
= Waste Water
= Seawater
B = Boiler Water related
P = Pool Water related
RT = Reagent Test
KT = Tube Test

Parameter	Reagent	Application
Potassium	POTASSIUM T	
QAC	QAC Test	
QAC LR	QAC LR	
QAC HR	QAC HR	
Silica	SILICA No. 1 SILICA No.2 SILICA PR	
Silica	VARIO LR Amino Acid F F10 VARIO Citric Acid F10 VARIO Molybdate 3 Rgt Solution	
Silica	VARIO Silica HR Acid Rgt F10 VARIO Silica Citric Acid F10 VARIO Silica Molybdate F10	
Stabilizer	CyA-TEST	
Sulphate	SULFATE T	
Sulphate	VARIO Sulpha 4 / F10	
Sulphate	SULFATE No.1 SULFATE No.2	P
Sulphide	SULFIDE No. 1 SULFIDE No. 2	
Sulphite	SULFITE LR	
Sulphite	SULFITE No.1 SULFITE No.2 HR SULFITE No.2 LR	B
Surfactants (anionic)	Spectroquant® 1.14697.0001	
Tannin	TANNIN No.1 TANNIN No.2	B
TOC	Spectroquant® 1.14879.0001	
Turbidity	---	
Urea	UREA-Reagent 1 UREA-Reagent 2 AMMONIA No. 1 AMMONIA No. 2	P
Zinc	COPPER / ZINC LR EDTA DECHLOR	

= Water
= Waste Water
= Seawater
B = Boiler Water related
P = Pool Water related
RT = Reagent Test
KT = Tube Test

Index

T

U

V

W

Z